

AWM52
**2nd Australian Imperial Force and Citizen
Military Forces unit war diaries, 1939-45 War**

Item number: 8/5/2

2/2 Machine Gun Battalion
August 1945, Appendices

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Chief of the General Staff)

SECRET

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks
MELBOURNE SC 1

SM 4236

28/27/5
210

26 April, 1944.

HQ 1 Aust Corps (70)
4 Aust Armd Bde (2)

Copies to - Adv LHQ (5); HQ First Aust Army (5); Q'ld L of C (3);
DDMO; ADMI; DMT; G (Armd Corps); MGRA; E in C; SO in C;
G (Inf); AG Branch (4); QMG Branch (5); MGO Branch (5).

EQUIPMENT 1 AUST CORPS - MT

The following amendments to SM 4177 of 25 Apr 44 are
forwarded : -

Appendix "A"

Page 4 serial 61 in column (x) insert 1 ✓

Appendix "B"

Page 5 serial 91 in column (c) amend figure to read 2

Page 5 serial 93 amend figures in the columns indicated
to read as follows : -

(d) 14	(m) 18
(e) 13	(o) 2
(h) 2	(w) 9

Page 6 serial 117 amend figures in the columns indicated
to read as follows : -

(d) 805	(m) 31
(e) 573	(o) 31
(h) 5	(w) 648

John Thomas
for Lieutenant-General,
Chief of the General Staff.

Has this gone to Pnr?
attached document is an amendment to it
answered Fav.

RECEIVED
MAY 20 1944

File No. 376/1

Subject: RETURN OF DOCUMENT TO HQ 9 AUST DIV

HQ 9 Aust Div,
19 May 44.

G817/75/15.

NOTED	
2	C.O. <i>[Signature]</i>
3	2/c
1	Adjts. <i>Fav</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
4	I.O. <i>WB</i>
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

13/20/5
Office file

2/2 Aust MG Bn ✓
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn

LHQ SM 4374 of 29 Apr 44 and LHQ SM 4177 of 25 Apr.
"Equipment of 1 Aust Corps - M.T."

1. The above documents were distributed by GS Branch HQ 9 Aust Div on 11 May 44.
2. 2/3 Aust Pnr Bn will return copy received by them to HQ 9 Aust Div, and 2/2 Aust MG Bn will make available the copy held by them to 2/3 Aust Pnr Bn by mutual arrangements.

W. Wilmoth Capt
for

Lt. Col.
GS 9 Aust Div.

Distribution by GS 9 Aust Div

20 Bde	1	G	1
24 Bde	1	AQ	1
26 Bde	1	AASC	1
Gen	1	Med	1
RAA	1	Ord	1
RAE	1	AEME	1
Sigs	1		
MG Bn (available for Par Bn)			1 ✓

RECEIVED
MAY 20 1944

File No.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

SECRET

(Chief of the General Staff)

SM 5089

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE, S.C. 1

39/20/5
210.

13 May 44

HQ I AUST CORPS (70)
4 AUST ARMD BDE (2)

Copies to - Adv LHQ (10); HQ First Aust Army (5); Qld L of C Area (3); DDMO; ADMI; DMT; G (Armd Corps); MGRA; E-in-C; SO-in-C; G (Inf); AG Branch (4); QMG Branch (5); MGO Branch (5).

EQUIPMENT I AUST CORPS - MT

1. Further to SM 4374 of 29 Apr 44. The following additional amendments to SM 4177 of 25 Apr 44 are forwarded - All appendices for trucks 3-ton 4 x 4 water 300 gal substitute 3-ton 4 x 4 water 400 gallon.

Page 1 - Add new serial 2A and insert detail as follows under the following headings -

	(b)	(c)	(d)	(t)
Mob Met Flight		1	2	2 ✓
Serial 3 column (d) delete 18 substitute 20				
column (t) " 15 " 17				✓

Page 3 - Delete serial 42

Serial 45 column (d) delete 33 substitute 32				
" (j) insert 1				
" (t) delete 27 substitute 26				✓

Page 4 - Serial 61 column (d) delete 569 substitute 580 ✓				
" (j) " 5 " 6 ✓				
" (t) " 511 " 512 ✓				

APPENDIX "B"

Page 1 - Serial 8 Column (d) delete 1 substitute 2				
" (e) " 1				
" (w) insert 2				
Serial 12 " (d) delete 39 substitute 40				
" (e) " 9 " 8				
" (w) " 16 " 18				

Page 2 - Add new serials and insert detail as follows -

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(w)	(z)	
22A	Comp AA Regt RHQ	1	3	1	3	1	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(o)	(w)	
22B	Hy Bty	1	2	5	1	2	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(o)	(w)	(z)
22C	Lt Bty	1	5	7	1	5	3
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(o)	(w)	(z)
22D	(p) Total Comp AA Regt	2	10	13	2	10	4

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(w)	(z)
25A	(q) Mob SL Bty	2	4	(r)12	2	2
Serial 26	Column	(d) delete	171	and substitute	199	
	"	(e)	96	"	"	146
	"	(o)	12	"	"	16
	"	(w)	159	"	"	183
	"	(z)	13	"	"	25

Page 2 - After serial 38 insert new sub heading "SVY"

Add new serials 38A and insert detail as follows -

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(o)	(v)	(w)	(z)
38A	(s) Army Topo Svy Coy	1	7	3	3	4	2	2
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(o)	(w)	(z)	
38B	Fd Svy Coy	1	11	2	1	3	3	
(a)	(b)				(c)	(d)	(e)	
38C	Det Fd Svy Depot				1	1	1	
(a)	(b)	(d)	(e)	(o)	(v)	(w)	(z)	
38D	Total Svy	19	6	4	4	5	5	

Page 3 - Serial 42 column (c) delete 1 substitute 2

Add new serial 52A and insert detail as follows

(b)	(c)	(d)	(w)
Composite AA Regt Sig Sec	2	4	4
Serial 59 column	(d) delete	141	substitute
"	(e)	11	151
"	(w)	93	103

Page 4 - Serial 77 column (c) " 1 " 2
 " 84 " (c) " 1 " 2

Add new serial 84A and insert detail as follows -

(b)	(c)	(d)	(w)
Adv Depot Med Stores	3	1	1
Serial 86 column	(d) delete	49	substitute
	(e)	8	56
	(k)	1	11
	(o)	4	2
	(v)	1	5
	(w)	42	2
	(x)	1	49
	(y)	1	2

Page 5 - Serial 87 column (c) delete 1 substitute 2
 " 89 " (d) " 2 " 3
 " " (w) " 2 " 3

Page 5 - Serial 95 column (d) before figure 3 insert (i)
Serial 95 column (j) delete 5 substitute 6
Add new serials 95A and 96A and insert detail as follows -

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(g)	(h)	(j)	(l)	(aa)
95A	Comp AA Regt Wksp(LE)	2	2	1	1	2	2	3	1

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(l)	(w)	(z)
96A	AASL Wksp Sec	2	2	1	1	1

Serial 106	column	(d)	delete	73	substitute	81
"	"	(e)	"	6	"	8
"	"	(g)	"	16	"	18
"	"	(i)	"	14	"	18
"	"	(j)	"	15	"	21
"	"	(l)	"	6	"	14
"	"	(w)	"	71	"	73
"	"	(z)	insert	2		
"	"	(aa)	"	2		

Page 6 - Add new serial 113A and insert details as follows -

(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(w)
Graves Registration Unit	4	1	1	1

Serial	115	column	(c)	delete	4	substitute	2
"	116	"	(e)	"	3	"	7
"	117	"	(d)	"	805	"	873
"	"	"	(e)	"	573	"	635
"	"	"	(g)	"	27	"	29
"	"	"	(h)	"	5	"	4
"	"	"	(i)	"	28	"	32
"	"	"	(j)	"	46	"	52
"	"	"	(k)	"	1	"	2
"	"	"	(l)	"	26	"	34
"	"	"	(m)	"	31	"	22
"	"	"	(o)	"	31	"	39
"	"	"	(v)	"	1	"	6
"	"	"	(f)	"	637	"	705
"	"	"	(x)	"	1	"	2
"	"	"	(y)	"	2	"	3
"	"	"	(z)	"	76	"	95
"	"	"	(aa)	"	20	"	9

In notes to Appendix "B" insert -

- (p) In addition to vehs shown 4 Tractors Hy AA are required
- (q) In addition to vehs shown 16 trailers gen set 22 KW and 4 trailers SL are required
- (r) Includes 10 AASL
- (s) In addition to vehs shown the following are required -

Tractors 6-wheel survey	4
Trailers camera	2
" darkroom	2
" printing press type W	4

2. No further amendments will be published. New Staff Tables incorporating amendments will be issued shortly.

John Mervyn Hobart
per Lieutenant-General,
Chief of the General Staff.

STAFF TABLE

SCALE OF TRANSPORT OF A JUNGLE DIVISION

SECRET

Serial	Unit	No. of Units	Truck 1/4-ton	Truck 2 1/2 ton 6 x 6	Trucks 3-ton 4 x 4										Tracer Tracked	Transporter 20 ton	Trailers							
					Breakdown Diamond T	Derrick	Garage	Mechanics or Wsep	Semi-trailer	Stores Binmed	Stores Unbinmed	Tipping	Water 400 Gall	Air compressor			Pump Disposal	Gen Set 25 KVA	Jeep	Lt Laundry	Portable Cocker	2 wt Water 80 Gall	Welding Electric	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)	(s)	(t)	(u)	(v)			
<u>HQ</u>																								
1	HQ Div	1	15	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	1			
2	FS Sec	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-			
2A	Mob Mct Flight	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-			
3	TOTAL HQ		18	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	1			
<u>CAV</u>																								
4	HQ Cav (Commando) Regt	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-			
5	Commando Sqn	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-			
6	TOTAL CAV		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-			
<u>ARTY</u>																								
7	HQ RAA	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-			
8	Fd Regt	2	30	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	16	-	-	-	37	-	-	5			
9	Svy Bty	1	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-			
10	TOTAL ARTY		38	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	16	-	-	-	45	-	-	5			
<u>ENGRS</u>																								
11	HQ RAE	1	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-			
12	Fd Coy	4	11	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	3	-	7	-	-	4			
13	(n) Fd PK Coy	1	6	-	-	1	-	1	5	-	-	-	20	-	2	1	-	4	-	-	3			
14	TOTAL - ENGRS		17	3	-	1	-	1	5	-	-	-	40	-	2	1	-	16	-	-	7			
<u>SIGS</u>																								
15	Div Sigs (less Secs)	1	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	3			
16	Cipher Sec (Type K)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
17	Fd Regt Sig Sec /	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-			
18	Engr Sig Sec	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-			
19	Inf Bde Sig Sec	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-			
20	Cav (Commando) Regt Sig Sec	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
21	TOTAL - SIGS		32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	-	3			

Serial	Unit	No. of Units	Truck 4 ton	Truck 2½ ton 6 x 6	Trucks 3-ton 4 x 4								Trailers										
					Breakdown Diamond T	Derrick	Garage	Machinery of W&P	Semi Trailer	Stores Binned	Stores Unbinned	Tipping	Water 300 gall	Tractor Tracked	Transporter 20-ton	Air Compressor	Bomb Disposal	Gen Set 25 KVA	Jeep	Lt Laundry	Portable Coker	2 wh Water 80 gall	Welding Electric
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)	(s)	(t)	(u)	(v)	(w)	(x)
	<u>INF</u>																						
20	HQ Inf Bde	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
23	Inf Bn	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
24	Inf Bn	1	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	#	-
25	Pnr Bn	1	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-
26	Coy - Gd Regt	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
27	TOTAL - INF		109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	-	-	3	-
	<u>A.A.S.C.</u>																						
28	HQ Comd Div AASC	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	-
29	HQ Sup Depot Coy	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
30	Sup Depot Coy	8	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
31	Total Sup Depot Coy		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-
32	HQ Gen Tpt Coy	1	(c)3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(d)7	-	-	(e)2	-
33	Tpt Pl	3	(f)42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	-	2	-
34	Total Gen Tpt Coy		135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	-	-	2	-
35	HQ Gen Tpt Coy	1	4	1	-	-	1	2	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	-
36	Tpt Pl	2	4	34	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	-	2	-
37	Tpt Pl	1	4	24	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	-	2	-
38	Total Gen Tpt Coy		16	93	3	-	4	2	-	4	1	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	155	-	-	17	-
39	TOTAL - AASC		172	93	3	-	4	2	-	4	1	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	155	-	-	17	-

Serial	Unit	No. of Units	Truck 1 ton	Truck 2 1/2 ton 6 x 6	Trucks 3 ton 4 x 4								Tractor Tracked	Transporter 20-ton	Trailers								
					Breakdown Diamond T	Derrick	Garage	Machinery Pkst	Semi Trailer	Stores Binned	Stores Unbinned	Tipping			Water 500 Gall	Air Compressor	Bomb Disposal	Gen Set 25 KVA	Jeep	Lt Laundry	Portable Cooker	2 wn Water 80 Gall	Welding Electric
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)	(s)	(t)	(u)	(v)	(w)	(x)
<u>MED</u>																							
40	Fd Amb	3	(g)8	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	2	-
41	COB	1	(g)4	2	-	-	-	-	(m)1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	1	-	-
42	Adv Depot Med Stores	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-
43	Hosp Laundry Unit Type B	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
44	MCU (Type A)	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-
45	TOTAL - MED		33	6	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	1	26	1	1	6	-
<u>DENTAL</u>																							
46	Dental Unit	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
<u>ORD</u>																							
47	Bde Ord Fd Pk	3	5	(h)7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	2	-
	TOTAL - ORD		15	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	6	-
<u>A. E. M. S.</u>																							
48	Bde Workshop	3	(j)6	(j)2	2	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	(k)1	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	-
49	LAD (Type A)	2	(j)2	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
50	LAD (Type D)	2	(j)5	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-
51	LAD (Type J)	3	(j)4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-
52	TOTAL - AMSE		44	6	10	-	-	-	16	-	6	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	9	-

Serial	Unit	No. of Units	Truck 4 ton	Truck 2 1/2 ton 6 x 6	Trucks 3 ton 4 x 4								Tractor Tracked	Transporter 20-ton	Air Compressor	Bomb Disposal	Trailers						
					Breakdown Diamond T	Derrick	Garage	Wagon	Semi Trailer	Stores Binned	Stores Unbinned	Tipping					Water 300 gall.	Gen Set 25 KVA	Jeep	Lt Laundry	Portable Cooker	Wh Water 50 gall	Welding Electric
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)	(s)	(t)	(u)	(v)	(w)	(x)
	<u>MISC</u>																						
53	Div Fd Cash Office	1								Nil													
54	Div Postal Unit	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
55	Div Pro Coy	1	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	1	-
56	Div Sal Unit	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
57	Div Reception Camp	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
58	Det Army Canteens Service	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
59	Mobile Cinema	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
60	TOTAL - MISC		15	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	1	-
61	TOTAL - DIV		580 565	155	13	1	11	21	16	10	1	100	17	19	8	14	1	1	512 511	1	1	78 77	1

NOTES TO APPX "A"

- (a) Tractors TD 9
- (b) With winch
- (c) 4 for adm duties
1 for wksp offr
1 for blacksmiths and welders plant
1 for machinery AASC Type A
1 for machinery AASC Type B
1 for unit maint
- (d) 3 for adm duties
1 for blacksmith and welders plant
1 for machinery Type B
1 for stores binned
1 for unit maint
- (e) 1 for HQ
1 for wksp
- (f) 5 for adm duties
3 for spares (task vehs)
30 for task duties (20% to be fitted with stretcher fittings)
1 for rec (unit vehs)
1 for machinery Type B
1 for unit maint
1 for Mech S/Sgt
- (g) To be fitted with stretcher fittings
- (h) 1 with winch
- (i) 2 with power take off
- (j) 1 bty charging
- (k) Tractor D6 - to be issued under Force HQ instns.
- (l) 1 with power take off
- (m) Disinfector
- (n) In addition to vehs shown 2 tractors wheeled 3 ton
Crane are to be included.

} 2nd ech repairs

Appendix 'D'

Issued with 1 Aust Corps

G/3152 /SD of 30 Apr 44

DISTRIBUTION OF APPENDICES

FORMATION Etc.	Appx A	Appx B	Appx C	Appx E
3 Aust Div (for infm)	2	-	-	2
6 Aust Div	15	1	-	15
9 Aust Div	15	1	-	15
1 Aust Beach Group	1	1	-	1
2 Aust Beach Group	1	1	-	1
1 Aust Combined Ops Sec	2	1	1	2
HQ RAA 2 Aust Corps	1	1	-	1
HQ RAE 1 Aust Corps Tps (CE to hold)	1	1	-	1
'A' Aust Corps Sigs	1	1	1	1
HQ Comd AASC 2 Aust Corps Tps	1	1	-	1
CE	1	1	1	1
CSO	1	1	1	1
A	1	1	-	1
Q	2	1	1	2
DDST	1	1	-	1
DDOS	1	1	-	1
DDME	1	1	-	1
Maj Capper (SD(S)2 - LHQ Rep)	1	1	1	1
Capt McMahon (DOS Rep-13 AOD)	1	1	1	1

14
214
2/2, MG. Ba

29 JUN 1945

FILE 286 I 45

SECRET

NOTED	
C.O.	
2i/c	
Adjt	web
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	bd
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

9 AUST DIV GENERAL STAFF INSTRUCTION 11

EVALUATION OF NATIVE REPORTS OF ENEMY STRENGTHS

HQ 9 Aust Div
28 Jun 45

1. From experience gained in recent operations it has been found that reports received through native sources have been almost invariably exaggerated and in some case by more than 100%.
2. When reporting enemy strengths the sharp distinction between what a native reports as having been actually seen by him and what he reports as native gossip, village talk which is disseminated by "bush wireless" must be borne in mind.
3. Native reports based on enemy seen by the observer are, in the opinion of experienced residents, reliable in numbers up to approximately 50. Above 50 the native loses the ability to estimate accurately the strengths seen. Even when the native has accurately estimated enemy numbers other emotional factors such as the desire for the protective presence of our troops may cause him to exaggerate his observations.
4. In the assessment of enemy strengths reported by natives as common talk or village gossip, it has been found that the tendency to exaggerate is more marked the greater the distance of the place reported upon by these natives. Natives considered personally reliable may thus give a distorted picture due to the unfounded source of their information, and they are thus reporting perhaps in good faith, what is in fact merely current native rumours.
5. Negative reports by natives are probably the most reliable type of information they can supply.
6. Reliability rating will therefore be used as follow in the assessment of all native reports throughout the division:-

(a) Source

- (i) native considered reliable
- (ii) native of whom reliability unknown

Official rating (in reliability rating scale)

- C - fairly reliable
- F - reliability cannot be judged

(b) Credibility

- (i) enemy strengths under 50 seen by informant
- (ii) enemy strengths over 50 seen by informant
- (iii) village talk or hearsay concerning local area
- (iv) village talk or hearsay of distant area

Official rating (in reliability rating scale)

- 2 - probably true
- 3 - possibly true
- 3 - possibly true
- 4 - doubtful

- 7. Dissemination of unreliable information cannot serve a useful purpose and in fact may cause unnecessary concern among troops and tend to cause junior commanders to appreciate wrongly the strength of the opposition and consequently affect their plans of action.
- 8. All reports of enemy strength received from native sources will therefore be closely examined and collated with other reports and will be distributed for information of commanders only.
- 9. This instruction in NO way restricts the extent to which natives will be interrogated.

A. G. Wilson
 (A G WILSON) Colonel
 GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION:

20 Aust Inf Bde	(4)	
24 Aust Inf Bde	(4)	
2/9 Aust Cav (Cdo) Regt	(3)	
FAA 9 Aust Div	(4)	
RAE 9 Aust Div	(2)	
Sigs 9 Aust Div	(1)	
2/2 Aust MG En	(1)	
B Aust FS Sec	(1)	
2/9 Aust Armd Regt	(1)	
1 Aust Beach Gp	(2)	
PFCAU	(2)	
Det 453 CIC	(1)	
SPD	(3)	
1 Aust Corps	(1)	} for information
CTU 70.1.7	(2)	
G	(3)	
AQ	(2)	

523
219
C.

	NOTED
2	C.O.
3	21/c
1	Adjt. <i>For</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
<i>sent</i>	LO. <i>✓</i>
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

2/2 AUST MG BN
RECEIVED

- 6 DEC 1944

FILE U13/24/44

SUBJECT : STANDING OP PROCEDURE INSTRS

HQ 9 Aust Div
G. 958/50/21

6 Dec 44

1. Forwarded herewith are extracts from GHQ Standing Op Procedure Instr No 16/2 dated 26 Sep 44, entitled "Co-operative Action of Land-based and Carrier-based Aircraft in support of Landing Operations."

2. To assist in an understanding of the comms network, a diagram of the principal nets is att as appx "A".

Lt Col G. S. Ford

Lt Col
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION

List "B" less serials 10-19 incl 22-34 incl
and less 5 copies to Serial 6.

CONFIDENTIAL

EXTRACTS FROM
STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURE)
INSTRUCTIONS NUMBER, 16/2)

COOPERATIVE ACTION LAND-BASED AND CARRIER-BASED AIRCRAFT IN
SUPPORT OF LANDING OPERATIONS

GENERAL

1. Effective 10 October 1944, the following instructions will govern the operation of land and carrier-based aircraft in support of landing operations in the Southwest Pacific Area. These instructions will be supplemented by detailed plans for specific operations issued by General Headquarters and subordinate commanders.

DEFINITIONS

2. To insure proper coordination in the preparation and execution of air operation plans for landing operations, the terms defined below will be used in orders and instructions issued by all forces of the Southwest Pacific Area.

a. HEADQUARTERS SHIP - A naval vessel from which Attack and Landing Force Commanders and Support Aircraft Controllers exercise control in Landing operations.

b. SUPPORT AIRCRAFT CONTROLLER - An air officer who exercises control over all aircraft in the objective area, and who, assisted by the Fighter Director and Fighter Controller, insures coordination between Air Support, Naval Gunfire, Ground Artillery fire, and fighter aircraft activities.

c. SUPPORT AIRCRAFT PARTY - An Air Force party consisting of a Support Aircraft Controller, necessary officer and enlisted assistants, and equipment designed to transmit and receive requests for air support between supported force commanders and supporting air commanders and to control air support missions.

d. AIR LIAISON PARTY - A small communication team which transmits requests for air support to Support Aircraft Controller (or Support Aircraft Controller Ashore) and keeps him informed of positions of front line troops, results of close support missions, and location of remunerative targets.

e. SUPPORT AIRCRAFT CONTROLLER ASHORE - An air officer attached to a shore-based Support Aircraft Party who will function as the Support Aircraft Controller when specifically directed by the Support Aircraft Controller aboard the Headquarters Ship.

f. AIR COORDINATOR - An airborne air officer trained to observe and report from the air possible targets to the Support Aircraft Controller and who may upon specific direction of the Support Aircraft Controller assume control of Air Support.

g. AIRBORNE OBSERVER - An airborne ground officer trained to observe, investigate, and report the ground situation, including possible targets, from the air to the Support Aircraft Controller for the information of the Commander Landing Force.

h. FIGHTER DIRECTOR - A naval officer qualified to control and direct activities of fighter aircraft.

CONFIDENTIAL

- i. FIGHTER DIRECTOR TEAM - A naval team consisting of a Fighter Director, necessary officer and enlisted assistants and equipment designed to operate the air warning services and communication channels required for control of fighter aircraft.
- j. FIGHTER CONTROLLER - An Air Force officer qualified to control and direct activities of fighter aircraft.
- k. FIGHTER CONTROL CENTER - A central point ashore for the reception of aircraft warning and movement information, the issuance of air raid alerts, and the control of all air defenses of an area.
- l. FIGHTER CONTROL CENTER, TEMPORARY - A light weight Fighter Control Center unit established in newly occupied areas to provide aircraft warning and fighter control facilities during and immediately following an assault operation.
- m. FIGHTER DIRECTOR SHIP - A naval vessel equipped to provide air warning services and communication channels required for the control of fighter aircraft.
- n. SUPPORT AIR REQUEST NET - A voice communication channel linking Support Aircraft Controller, Commanders of carrier forces assigned for direct support missions, Support Aircraft Controller Ashore (when established), Air Coordinator, and Air Liaison Parties, over which requests for air support missions are transmitted and received. The Airborne Observer will be included on this channel if a separate Support Air Observation channel is not used.
- o. SUPPORT AIR DIRECTION NET - A voice channel linking Support Aircraft Controller, Support Aircraft Controller Ashore (when established), Air Coordinator and supporting aircraft, for the control and direction of aircraft engaged in air support. Very High Frequency High Frequency.
- p. AIR SUPPORT NET - A CW communication system linking Support Aircraft Controller (afloat or ashore), land-based units providing air support, and higher headquarters.
- q. INTER-SUPPORT AIRCRAFT CONTROLLER NET - A voice communication channel linking Support Aircraft Controllers at separated landing beaches and commanders of Carrier Task Forces (groups) assigned for direct support.
- r. SUPPORT AIR OBSERVATION NET - A voice communication circuit linking Support Aircraft Controller and Airborne Observers.
- s. FIGHTER DIRECTION NET - A voice communication channel employed by Fighter Directors and Fighter Controllers, afloat and ashore, for the control of fighter aircraft.
- t. INTER-FIGHTER DIRECTOR NET - A voice communication channel between Fighter Director ships, other forces afloat, and Fighter Control Centers ashore for the passage of air warning information and instructions directly connected with the control of fighter aircraft.
- u. GENERAL WARNING NET - A voice communication channel common to all landing areas and major task forces for the passage of flash information of hostile submarine and aircraft activities.
- v. LOCAL AIR WARNING NET - A voice communication channel used in passing reports of enemy aircraft and submarine activities and reports of routine anti-submarine patrols in the vicinity of the objective area.

w. HUNTER-KILLER CIRCUIT - A voice communication channel to facilitate cooperative action of aircraft and surface vessels against hostile submarines.

x. LANDING FORCE - A military organization to execute landing operations from surface vessels.

y. ATTACK FORCE - A naval organization for a landing operation.

z. LIFEGUARD SERVICE - A rescue service utilizing aircraft, submarines, and surface vessels in the objective area to provide aircraft in distress with a means of calling for assistance and to ensure prompt dispatch of such assistance.

PROCEDURES

3. CLOSE AIR SUPPORT

a. Each Support Aircraft Controller will include in his party an air officer from each service furnishing support aircraft. Normally, the Support Aircraft Controller at any given time will be an air officer of the service providing the aircraft in support.

b. While Carrier Task Forces are in support, control of close air support for each landing area will normally be the responsibility of the Support Aircraft Controller.

c. The Support Aircraft Controller Ashore of each landing area will proceed ashore as soon as the tactical situation permits. He will assist the Support Aircraft Controller in handling requests for air support from elements of the landing force to the Support Aircraft Controller and will establish communications with the Commander of supporting land-based aircraft.

d. At a time determined by the Attack Force Commander and Landing Force Commanders, control of air support will pass from the Support Aircraft Controller to the Support Aircraft Controller Ashore.

e. To assist the Support Aircraft Controller, an Airborne Observer and an Air Coordinator will be assigned for continuous operation over the landing area and will perform duties as listed above.

f. Air Liaison Parties, attached to infantry battalions and such higher headquarters as may be necessary, will assist the commander of the unit to which attached in requesting air support missions.

g. All aircraft entering the objective area will report to Support Aircraft Controller on the appropriate communication channel.

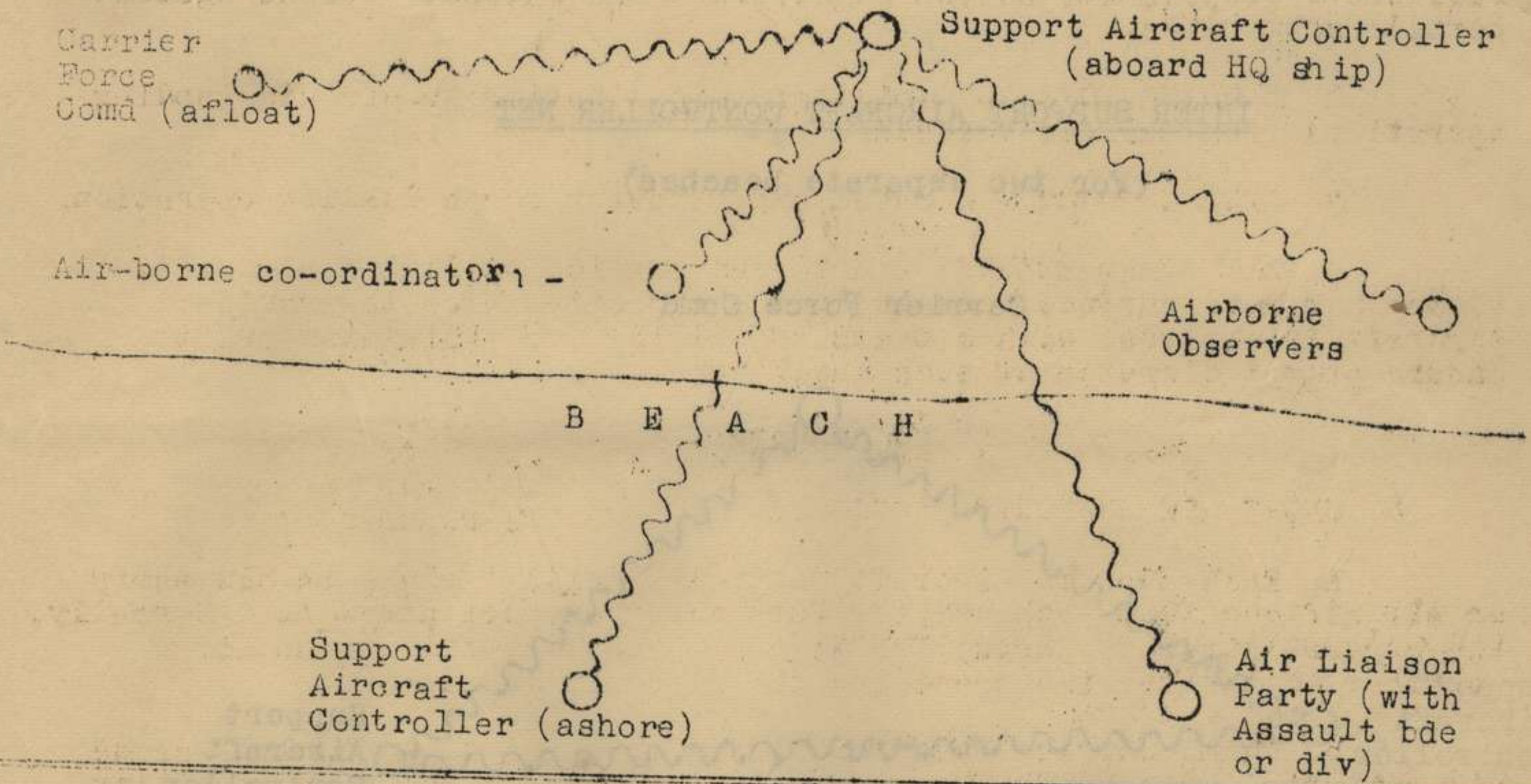
By command of General MacARTHUR:

R. K. SUTHERLAND,
Lieutenant General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

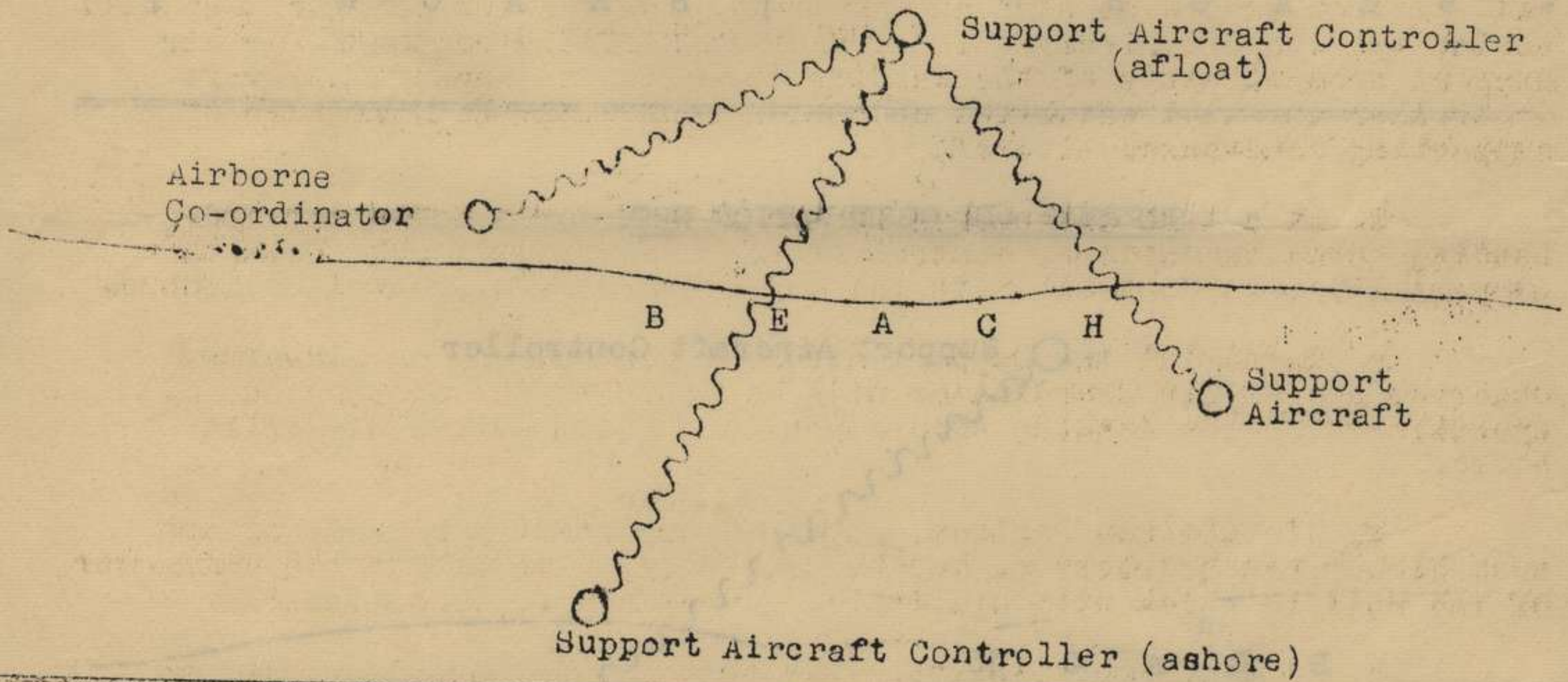
OFFICIAL:

(Sgd) H. W. ALLEN,
Colonel, A. G. D.,
Asst. Adjutant General.

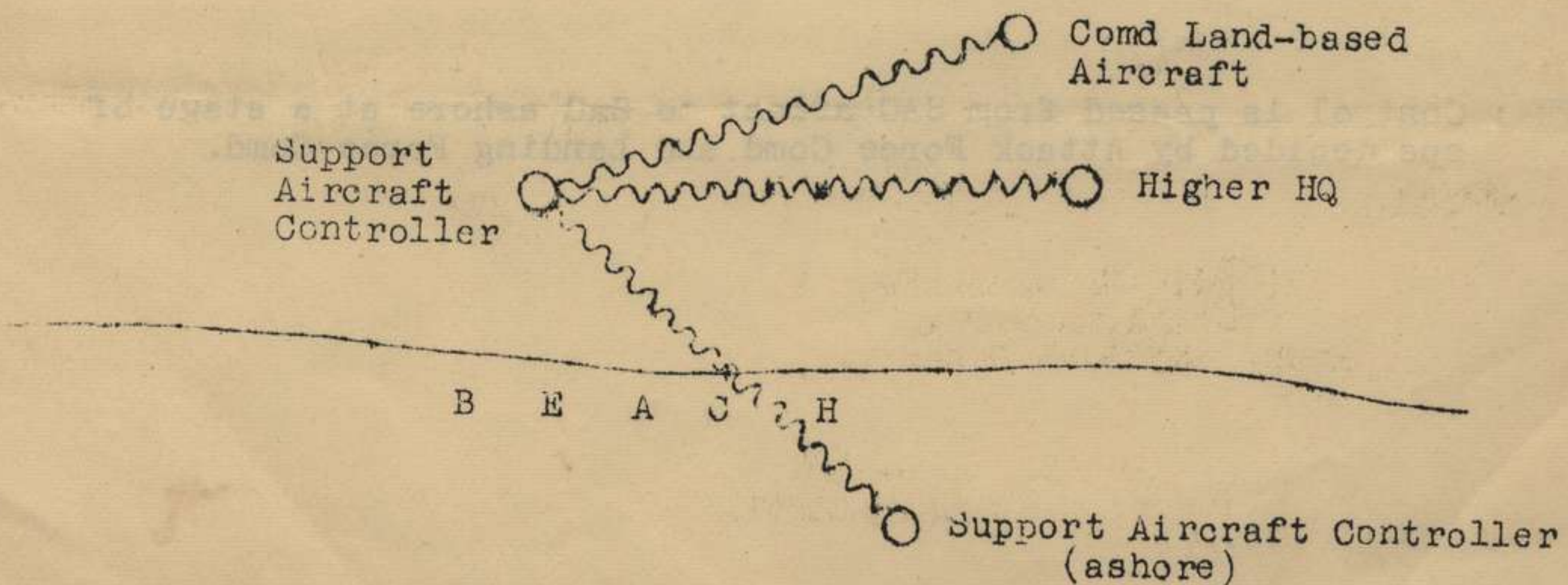
SAR NET



SAD NET



AIR SUPPORT NET

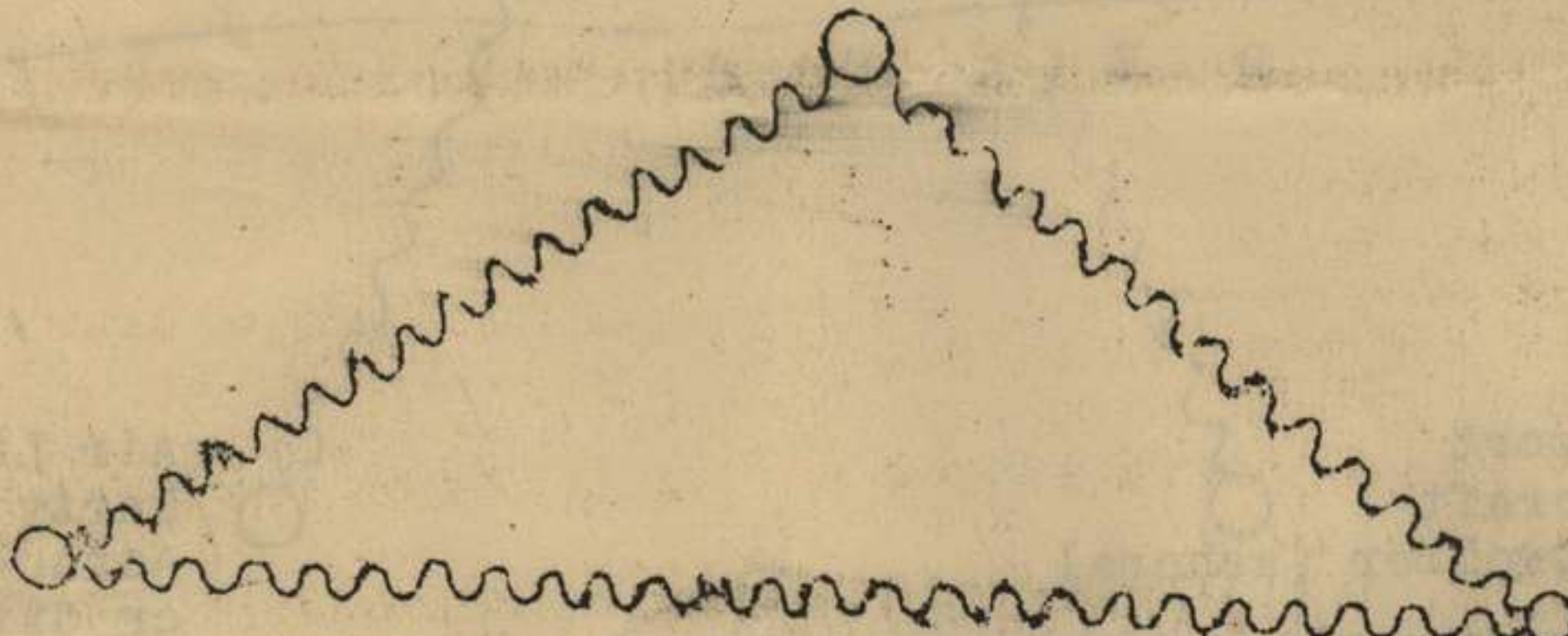


INTER SUPPORT AIRCRAFT CONTROLLER NET

(For two separate beaches)

Carrier Force Comd

Support
Aircraft
Controller



Support
Aircraft
Controller

B E A C H

B E A C H

SUPPORT AIR OBSERVATION NET.

Support Aircraft Controller

B E A C H

Airborne Observer

NOTE : Control is passed from SAC afloat to SAC ashore at a stage of ops decided by Attack Force Comd and Landing Force Comd.

CONFIDENTIAL

335
219

SUBJECT : REPORT ON USE OF DIRECT FIRE - TARAKAN

- 20 Aust Inf Bde
- 24 Aust Inf Bde
- 2/9 Aust Cav (Cdo) Regt
- RAA 9 Aust Div
- RAE 9 Aust Div
- 2/2 Aust MG Bn
- 1 Aust Beach Gp
- 2/9 Aust Arm'd Regt

NOTED	
>	C.O. <i>W.S.</i>
3	2/c. <i>W.S.</i>
1	Adj. <i>B.A.</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
4	I.O.
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

HQ 9 Aust Div
G. 800/60/19
10 Aug 45

11 AUG 1945

FILE 501 / 1 45

1. Herewith a report from 26 Aust Inf Bde on the use of direct fire by artillery and tanks on TARAKAN.
2. It is suggested that comds should bear these methods in mind, for possible application if faced by the problems described in the report. Such use of artillery was envisaged by units of RAA 9 Aust Div during their training period on the ATHERTON TABLELAND.
3. Sufficient copies are enclosed for distribution to Cdo Sqns, Arty Regts, and Inf Bns.

A G Wilson
 (A G WILSON) Colonel
 GS 9 Aust Div

TARAKAN OPERATIONS - DIRECT ARTILLERY SUPPORT

1. During the operations of an Aust Inf Bde on TARAKAN ISLAND considerable use was made of direct artillery support.
2. After the landing and capture of such vital objectives as the harbour, oilfields and airstrip the main enemy resistance was offered from previously prepared defences on the narrow, steep, timber covered ridges in the hinterland.
3. The enemy defences in the main were well sited and strongly constructed log bunkers, making excellent use of the trees and undergrowth to limit our observation and reduce the effect of our indirect mortar and artillery fire.
4. Every effort was made to smash down the overhead timber and destroy the undergrowth by the use not only of bombing but also the direct fire of 3.7-in, 25-pr, 2 pr guns and the 3-in how of the Matilda tanks. A Jap 75mm gun which had been captured early in the operation was also used successfully in this role.
5. The following description of the capture by an inf bn of an objective illustrates the value of direct artillery support.
 - (a) The bn was allotted one 3.7 in and two 25 pr guns, one 2 pr. and two 3 in how tanks.
 - (b) These weapons were placed in position on a feature facing across a deep reentrant towards the objective at ranges varying from 300 to 400 yards.
 - (c) The fire of the guns was variously controlled by observation from the gun positions and by FOOs moving with patrols.
 - (d) By these methods the guns were traversed along the whole length of the objective feature.
 - (e) Initially the guns were instrumental in felling most of the trees including some 3-4 feet in diameter, also clearing the undergrowth to such an extent that enemy defences were exposed. The larger trees could be felled with 2-3 direct hits from the 3.7 gun.
 - (f) Once direct observation of the enemy positions had been so gained the direct artillery fire was used systematically to destroy them in turn. These positions included two enemy OPs built among the top-most branches of tall trees on top of the ridge.
 - (g) With the gun fire traversing at a safe distance in front of them the attacking troops moved in to capture the feature.
 - (h) Twelve enemy were killed during the attack and another ten dead were found, having been previously killed by our shelling.
 - (i) A PW who was a platoon commander on this feature stated that "our direct artillery fire was extremely effective" and that "16 of the 18 enemy positions on the forward slopes of the feature were destroyed by these guns".
6. Apart from the undoubted advantages of this type of support a note of caution is sounded. The mass of smashed timber which of necessity becomes strewn over the objective considerably restricts the movement of the attacking troops. Furthermore, the use of such support would have been rendered extremely difficult had the enemy been able to retaliate with counter-battery shelling.

322
219

9 AUST DIV GS INSTRUCTION 21 - AUG 1945
OBSERVERS REPORTS ON OPERATIONS FILE 141/1 JS

HQ 9 Aust Div
Aug 45

1. Observers proceeding from 9 Aust Div to observe operations important exercises and rehearsals are required to prepare a report on their observations.
2. These reports will be distributed, by the originator, as follows :-
 - (a) Adv LHQ.
 - (b) Fwd Ech LHQ.
 - (c) BRISBANE Sec LHQ.
 - (d) HQ of the formation to which the observer was attached (e.g. 7 Aust Div).
 - (e) HQ of the higher formation to which the observer was attached (e.g. 1 Aust Corps)
3. This information will be given to all observers selected from this formation. Prior to departure the observer will contact GS Branch 9 Aust Div in this connection.

DISTRIBUTION

- 20 Aust Inf Bde
- 24 Aust Inf Bde
- 2/9 Aust Cav (Cdo) Regt
- RAA 9 Aust Div
- RAE 9 Aust Div
- Sigs 9 Aust Div
- 2/2 Aust MG Bn
- AASC 9 Aust Div
- 3 Aust Op Report Team
- 2/9 Aust Armd Regt
- 1 Aust Beach Gp
- 2 Aust Mil Ldg Gp
- Comd
- G
- AQ
- ADMS
- ADOS
- CEME
- File
- War Diary (2)

NOTED	
2	C.O. <i>[Signature]</i>
3	2/c. <i>[Signature]</i>
	Adj. <i>B.A.</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
4	I.O. <i>[Signature]</i>
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

(A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

APPX "D"

PATROL REPORT

19 Jun 45

i/c Patrol: C. S. STUMBLES, Sjt.

Time out: 1530 - Strength: 1 NCO and 7.

Start point: WESTON, S.K. 1/25000. Western corner plantation 206749 to house 200/747. Turning SOUTH swept through plantation to SOUTHERN fringe. NMS.

Track rough, water either side. Very old footpad discovered running NORTH, very bad repair, NOT used for some time. Map ref 204/747.

House at 200/747 inhabited by 2 Chinese men, 1 woman and 4 children. Chinese report water through mangroves to sea approx 5 feet deep, and may be possible to cross in canoe. One canoe noticed at house. Chinese also reported garden at 204/738. Had NOT been there for some time. Did not know if Japs had been using it. Method of approach is by canoe. Natives also report mangroves SOUTH of plantation to be of very deep mud.

Time in 1650.

Subject: PATROL REPORT

2/9 Aust Armd Regt,
2 Aug 45.
Ref: 45/61/

2/2 Aust MG Bn

1. Att please find report by NX122887, Lt J S HALL, of patrol PADAS DAMIT-KABAJAN-LAWA area 20 to 28 Jul.
2. No report has been submitted to 9 Aust Div ref this patrol.

NOTED	
2	C.O. _____
2	Z/c _____
1	Adj. <u>H.A.</u>
	Q.M. _____
	M.O. _____
	I.O. _____
	T.O. _____
	R.S.M. _____

Extract data. →

A.E. McIntyre
Lt/Col,
(A E MCINTYRE)
Comd, 2/9 Aust Armd Regt.

PATROL REPORT:

REF MAPS: WESTON 1:50000
KARUKAN 1:50000

DATE: 29 JUL 45

UNIT: B SQN 2/9 AUST ARMD REGT

PATROL COMD: NX122887

TYPE OF PATROL: RECCE

LT HALL J S

TIME OUT: 200945 I

PATROL STRENGTH: 1qand 35

TIME IN: 281615 I

- TASKS:
- a. Complete coverage of existing track system noting any alteration to existing maps of the area and any enemy activity.
 - b. Recce native village and report on health, food and general attitude and reactions of natives.

PART 1

- a. Maps inaccurate- river and creek systems generally correct but incomplete-tracks incorrect. No enemy activity seen or heard of in this vicinity.
- b. Natives require medical attention for malaria, ulcers and skin diseases. Food NOT plentiful but sufficient to support population. Natives very friendly and eager to assist.

J. S. Hall
..... LT

PATROL REPORT:

REF MAPS: WESTON 1:50000
KARUKAN 1:50000

DATE: 29 JUL 45

UNIT: B SQN 2/9 AUST ARMD REGT

PATROL COMD: NK122887

TYPE OF PATROL: RECCE

LT HALL J S

TIME OUT: 200945 I

PATROL STRENGTH: 1 and 35

TIME IN: 281615 I

- TASKS:
- a. Complete coverage of existing track system noting any alteration to existing maps of the area and any enemy activity.
 - b. Recce native villages and report on health, food and general attitude and reactions of the natives.

PART 11

NARRATIVE OF EVENTS:

1. 200945 I - Embarked patrol on LCM from Sqn area and contacted MAJ STANILAND 2/2 MG BN at MEMPAKUL. Loaded rations and picked up BBKAU interpreter and proceeded to BENTUKA. Arrived BENTUKA at approx 201345 I and contacted patrol of A coy 2/2 MG BN. Natives advised that the river was too low to transport supplies by canoe to Base at 171880. So 24hrs rations were carried on the man and the patrol less one section (~~was left at~~) proceeded to rear base at PADIS DAMIT, see trace. One sec was left at BENTUKA to arrange carrier train on 21 Jul and to act as stores escort. Main body of patrol arrived at rear base at approx 201815 and camped for the night. NMS.
2. 210900 I - Patrolled to KABAJAN see route A attached trace. Track on level ground through rubber plantations and secondary growth, surface very muddy. Natives stated that the Japanese had passed through the area some time ago but had never stayed for any length of time.

At approx 211430 patrol less one ~~sec~~ sec moved to fwd patrol Base at MANTAU (see trace). One sec left at rear base to escort re-supply on 22 Jul 45.
3. 220845 I - Patrolled to GADONG by foot - route B as shown on trace. Track traverses rubber plantations, sago swamps and paddy fields. Surface wet and muddy - foot track only.

NMS Natives report no enemy in the area since 20 Jun when 2 enemy who were stationed there were tied up by the natives and handed over to Aust Army authorities at WESTON.

220900 I - Local patrol as shown by route G. NMS
4. 230830 I - Patrolled by prau to GIMBA GRAMMA SEE route C on trace. Only method of travel to GIMBA GRAMMA by canoe. NMS Natives reported Japanese never stayed in this area only passed through.
5. 240830 I - Patrolled to BAINKING - route D see trace - track through level swampy country - patrol crossed PADAS River to BAINKING NMS,

241330 I - Patrol base moved back to rear base in preparation for scheduled return to MEMPAKUL on 25 JUL 45.

6. 250845 I - Orders received ref extension of time- to return by 281400 I to BENTUKA. Re-supplied by canoe from BENTUKA. Contacted BBKAU reps at PADAS DAMIT engaged in issuing relief food supplies and giving medical attention.
7. 260830 I - River and foot patrol to GADONG.
 - a. River patrol possible owing to rain having swelled the rivers, rivers non-tidal-very little current. Traversed SAGO swamps rubber etc. NMS Route "E" on trace.
 - b. Foot patrol to GADONG - contacted patrol of 2/11 Cav Cdo Sqn at 224911 - NMS - Route B as per trace.
8. 270830 I - Patrolled to LAGU route F as per trace. Foot track only through sago swamps and rubber plantations. Surface muddy. NMS
9. 280990 I - Returned to BENTUKA. Pers by foot platoon stores and rations by canoe. Arrived BENTUKA 281100 I and embarked LCM at 281315 I.
10. GENERAL:
 - A. WEATHER CONDITIONS: Heavy rains from 211500 I to 212200 I was the only adverse weather conditions encountered. This rain made track going heavy for two or three days and swelled the creeks thus allowing of a water L of C from BENTUKA to fwd base. Remainder of period was hot and fine.
 - B. EQPT CARRIED: Patrols equipped with arms and amm, rations and water bottle carried in haversack.
 - C. MARCH TIMES:

ROUTE	HOURS
A	1
B	3
C	3 1/2
D	3 1/2
E	4
F	3
G	1
 - D. TOPOGRAPHY: The area traversed by the patrol is very flat and consists of mixed rubber plantations, sago swamps and paddy fields. There is a considerable creek system in the area- navigable by prau after a heavy fall of rain. Creek current is very slight, so creeks take three or four days to fall below the draught of the native craft. The maps of the area are very inaccurate. Attached trace was compiled from compass traverses, but as distances were estimated in alot of cases and pacing was done over very difficult ground surface it cannot be considered accurate.
 - E. NATIVES:
 - (1) The natives in this area were very helpful and eager to assist in any way.
 - (11) HEALTH The general health of the natives is poor. No one village is worse than another, the lack of medical attention and supplies having had a general effect. They are suffering from malaria, ulcers and skin infections. Some of the worst cases were treated by patrol stretcher bearer but supplies were inadequate to attend to more than a few. BBKAU have this question in hand and have commenced giving treatment.

(3) FOOD was NOT plentiful but natives stated that they had enough.

(4) CLOTHING: This is in very short supply and is an urgent request of the natives.

(5) CARRIER TRAINS: There was no difficulty in organising these, the natives being paid with chits on BBKAU with which they were quite satisfied. The services of the interpreter were in valuable in dealing with the natives.

11. HYGIENNE:

A. Mosquitoes were not very numerous in the area- Normal malarial precautions were observed.

B. Bushbeds were constructed at patrol bases to keep pers off the ground.

C. Water was ~~drawn~~ drawn from native wells and treated by Water Duty Man.

12. MEDICAL: One stretcher bearer att from 2/3 Fd Amb was carried on Pl HQ. This man had been incorrectly briefed as to duration of patrol ie 1 1/2 days and so carried insufficient medical supplies. Only required however to tret minor cuts and skin rashes.

13. RECOMMENDATIONS: That to prepare an accurate traverse of the area a patrol be based at some point along the PADAS river eg GADONG. This would allow of the river being used as a base line and would also alleviate the L of C problem as GADONG can be supplied direct by LCM.

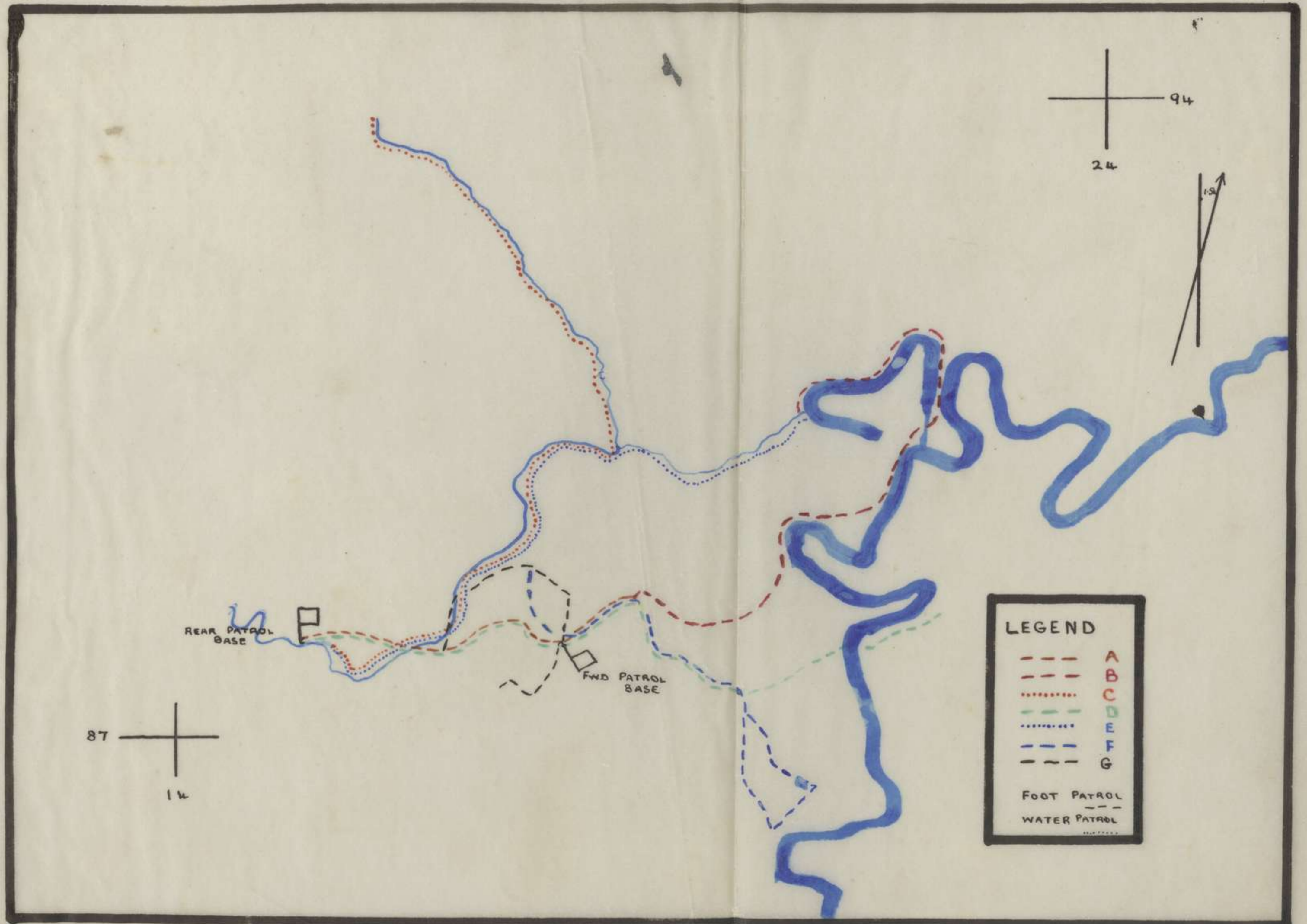
14. CAS NIL.

Gold Hall.....LT

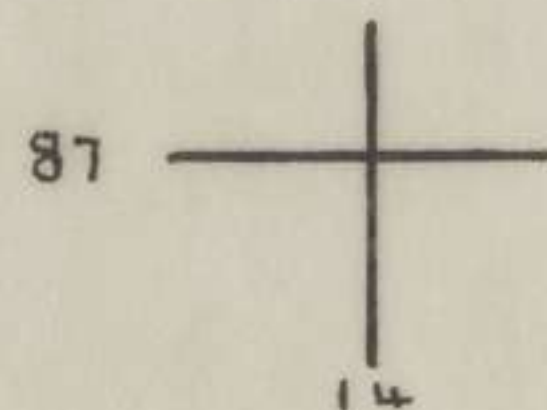
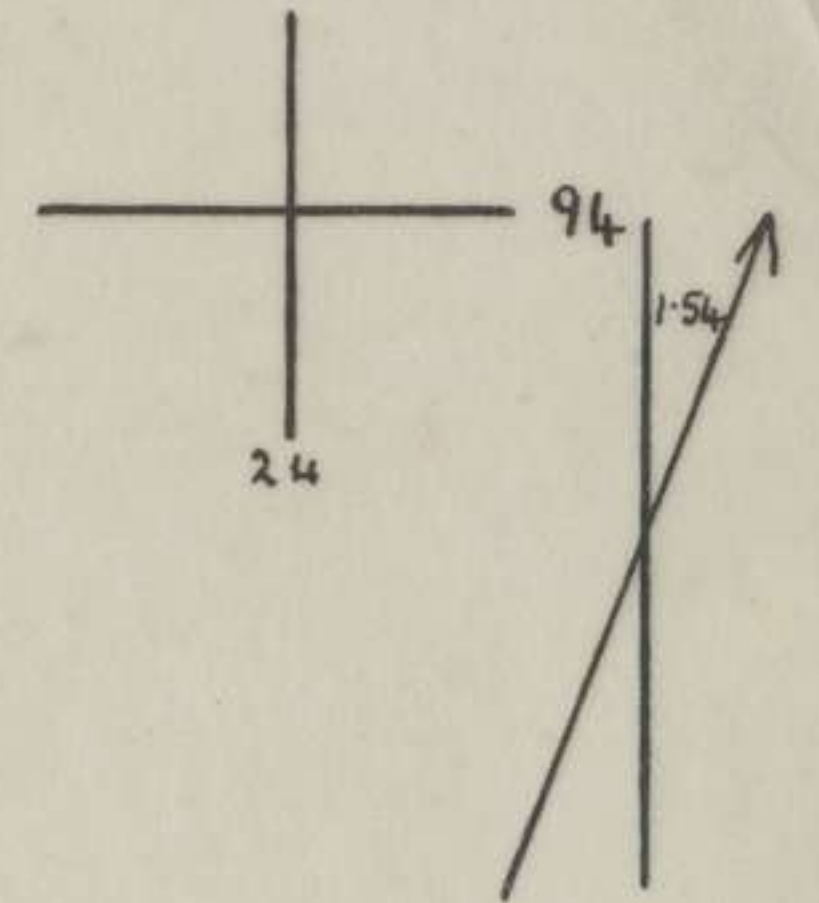
- PATROLS -

1:50000

REF MAPS:
KARUKAN } 1:50000
WESTON }



ADDITIONAL TRACK AND RIVER INFM



PLOTTED FROM COMPASS TRAVERSING.

Subject: PATROL REPORT

2/9 Aust Armd Regt,
5 Aug 45.

2/2 Aust MG Bn

1. Att please find report by SX12990 Lt F J BAIN of patrol MANSUD-KALAGUS-SINAPOKEN-MELIKAI area, 31 Jul/2 Aug 45.
2. No report has been submitted to 9 Aust Div ref this patrol.

NOTED	
2	C.O. <i>[Signature]</i>
3	2i/c. <i>[Signature]</i>
1	Adj. <i>[Signature]</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
4	I.O. <i>per [Signature]</i>
	T.O.
	R. S. M.

A. E. McIntyre
Lt/Col,
(A E McINTYRE)
Comd, 2/9 Aust Armd Regt.

MAPS Tg SAKAT 1/50,000

Date 31 Jul 45

UNIT B Sqn 2/9 Aust Armd Regt.

Patrol Comd. Lieut F J Bain

TYPE OF PATROL Armd recce

SX12990
STRENGTH 1 & 20

TIME OUT 311200I

TIME IN 022045I

TASKS

1. Recce un-named village map ref 092014 and 108008.
2. Contact natives and ascertain if any enemy in the area.
3. If enemy in the area patrol to take necessary action.
4. If no enemy patrol to move SOUTH along telephone line to KALAGUS-SINAPOKEN-MELIKAI-HQ A Coy patrol 2/2 Aust M G Bn at map ref 992931.

PART I

1. No huts at map ref 092014 and 108008.
2. No enemy reported by natives.

PART II

NARRATIVE OF EVENTS

1. 311200I Left Regt area by barge and beached at SABONG. Collected guide and landed by barge at 072036 at 311500I. Followed track marked on trace. Guide necessary. No enemy reported MANSUD area. Spent first night ~~092014~~ 092025 NMS.
2. 010830I Patrolled to 092014 and EAST 800 yards. No huts at map refs given in task. Track through swampy jungle. Natives say huts have never existed in this area. No enemy reported. Telephone line patrolled 500 yards NORTH and 300 yards SOUTH NMS. Line in good condition.
3. 011300I Moved SOUTH to KALAGUS. Track follows high ground (see trace) Natives in area have not seen Japanese for 3 months. Natives at KALAGUS area in poor physical condition Malaria and ulcers prevalent. Medical orderly treated natives. Spent second night in rubber plantation.
4. 020830I Left KALAGUS and followed track along telephone line to 016935. Rubber and coconut plantations, track passes through many un-named villages. Population largely Chinese, friendly. No enemy in area(N)
5. 021200I Left 016935 and followed track on high ground NMS. Reported at A3 patrol base of 2/2 Aust MG Bn at 021600I and rang inf to Regt. Remained at A3 until investigation of BELANOT had been completed by M G patrol.
6. Left A3 map ref 991931 and reported to Regt by jeep at 022045I.

PART III

7. No fresh topographical inf to report

8.

GENERAL

- a. WEATHER CONDITION fo task was excellent. Visibility from high ground good. No rain.
- b. EQUIPMENT CARRIED: arms and amn, 02 rations for 3 days, mosquito nets etc.
9. NATIVES: always eager to assist in any way.
HEALTH : Natives are in need of adequate medical supplies. KALAGUS area and SOUTH suffering from malaria and skin complaints.
FOOD : sufficient for population in all villages.
CLOTHING: Natives poorly clad.
Interpreter supplied by BBCAU essential for any patrol of this type.

10.

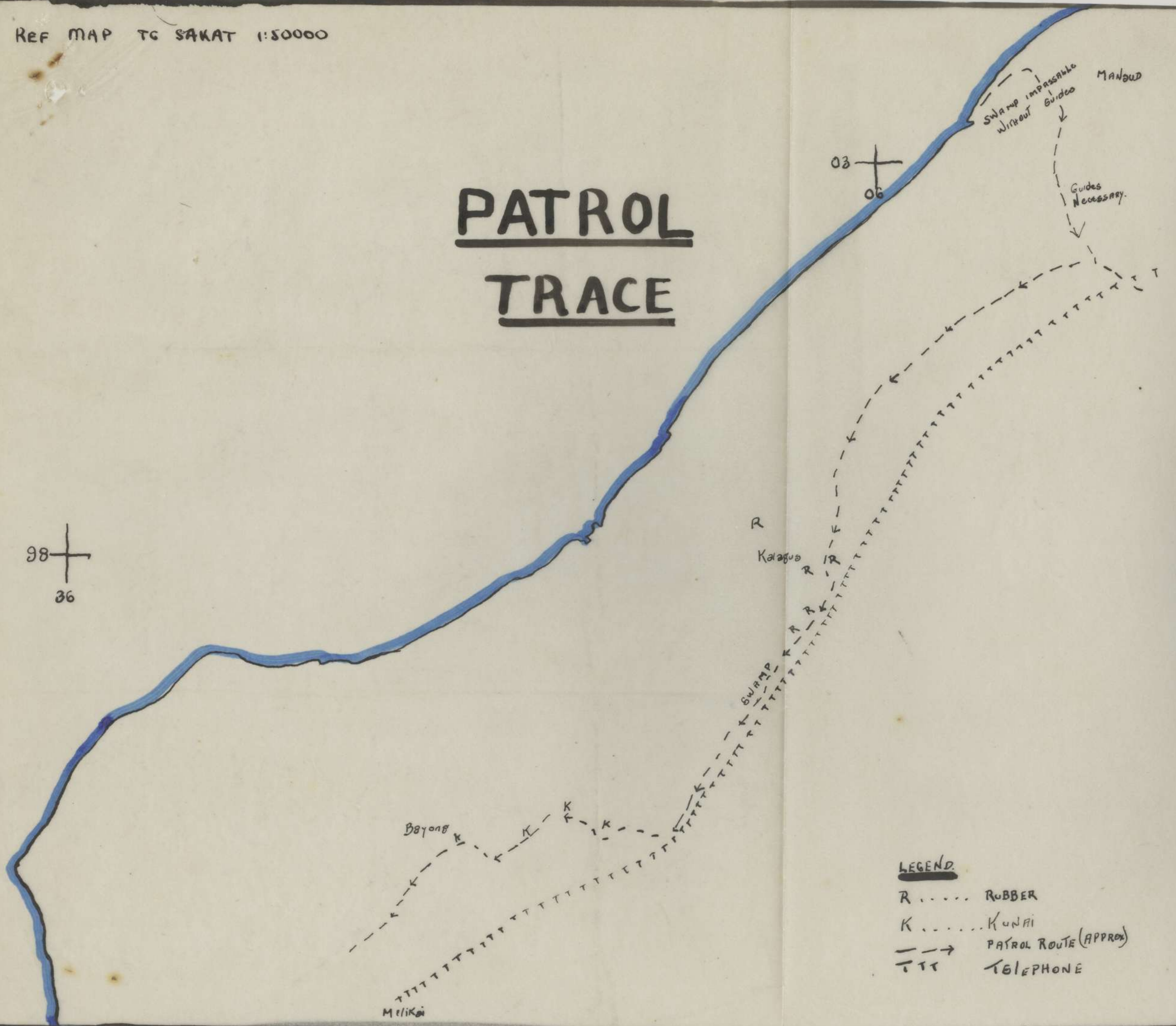
HYGIENNE: mosquito nets necessary, all precautions
observed. Atebrin taken under supervision.
Water super chlorinated.

11.

MEDICAL : medical orderly supplied by 2/13 Aust Fd Amb
very helpful.

Bain Lieut.

PATROL TRACE



LEGEND

- R RUBBER
- K KUNAI
- - - - - PATROL ROUTE (APPROX)
- T T T TELEPHONE

2	CO.	NOTED
3	2ic	A
1	Adj	W
	QM	
	M.O.	
4	I.O.	
	I.O.	
	R.S.M.	

270
20811

18 NOV 1944

For Information.....Coy
and return to BHQ

FILE 3202/24/44

HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde
Ref - G110/3/188
14 Nov 44.

W.A.H.

GENERAL STAFF INSTRUCTION NO 5

ARMY TKS AND INF IN CO-OP

Return to Br. H.G.

OBJECT

1. The object of this instr is to embody the lessons learned from the recent trg of this bde gp with Army Tks, with a view to establishing a firm trg policy.

INFM

2. The acquiring of infm ref minefds, tk obstacles, TK A guns, tk going etc. cannot be overestimated. It is essential that all inf patrols should:-
 - (a) be briefed with definite questions to be answered ref the above;
 - (b) be thoroughly trained in reporting on the above.
 - (c) should be accompanied by tk recce offrs or NCOs.

During any forthcoming periods of coy etc trg, opportunity will be taken to exercise personnel in the above type of patrolling. On receipt of patrol reports, DS will check on the ground the accuracy and extent of the infm acquired.

PLANNING

3. In order to gain maximum co-op, comds are required to make two appreciations:-
 - (a) outline plan from the inf viewpoint for the capture of the objective;
 - (b) outline plan for using tks to best and most economical advantage. This appreciation will require emphasis on the following factors:
 - (i) Fire plan. What weaknesses or gaps in the fire plan of arty, MMGs and mortars require the use of tks? The suitability of tks to fill these gaps.
 - (ii) Tk going, incl tk obstacles.

It follows that an economical use of tks is based on the suitability of tks to carry out any special role or task. The availability of tks does NOT necessarily mean that they must be employed where, for instance, other firepower is strong and/or inf would be better used in a night attack or in a dawn attack prior to tk lt.

GEN RULES

4. It follows from Para 3 that tks should be used in ops where AFVs will save the lives of inf, either in assaulting objectives or in providing additional sp fire, as follows:-
 - (a) Tks may lead the assault where there are no obstacles. Under such circumstances, the weight, protection firepower of tks, plus moral effect, may well achieve results beyond the capacity of inf.
 - (b) Where insufficient infm ref tk going and tk obstacles is available, tks may follow the leading inf and provide close sp. Their moral effect is also important.

- (c) When minefields or other obstacles are known to be present, tks may be used as a res in the early phase/s, and later used for exploitation or in the "dog fight" following penetration of enemy FDLs.
6. It follows from the above that the inf comd's appreciation may necessitate the "marrying up" of tks and inf:-
- (a) as per para 4 (a) just fwd of the inf start line, tks proceeding at tk speed to the objective;
 - (b) As per para 4 (b), halfway to the objective, engr having breached a gap in small minefields or overcome minor obstacles;
 - (c) as per para 4(c), on the first objective and, in some circumstances, beyond the first objective. (At ALAMEIN more than one week elapsed after the initial breakthrough, before tks could be used to advantage).

It is an obvious deduction that there must be close liaison between tks and inf prior to battle, so that there will be no hitch or confusion when the "marrying up" is eventually effected. This requires closest liaison during recce and issue of orders, so that full co-op between the two arms is obtained, instead of the two arms each functioning with an independent role. The importance of complete co-op cannot be overemphasised. Rehearsals and/or study of the plan on a sand-table should be carried out whenever practicable and tks and inf should come together on the day preceding the op to obtain complete understanding and mutual recognition.

6. Trg with regard to the above should incl:-
- (a) Cloth model exercises and TEWFS bringing out the types of sp which tks can provide;
 - (b) Exercises with tks represented by MF.

In all such exercises, DS must check the feasibility of the plan from the tk angle. (Vide Para II (c)).

BATTLE DRILLS

7. One of the major lessons from the recent trg is that there must be a firm battle drill for passing tks through minefields etc. which are to be dealt with by engr. The requirements are:-
- (a) A definite plan for advising tks that obstacles lie ahead;
 - (b) A definite plan for advising tks that the obstacle has been breached;
 - (c) A definite plan for guiding tks through and beyond minefields, etc. once the gap has been created;
 - (d) A definite plan, for circumstances set out in para 4 (a) and (b), for tks to carry out a fire fight from the rear side of the obstacle, pending a gap being made.
8. Requirements of such battle drills are:-
- (a) Detailed instrs in orders;
 - (b) Alternative methods of comm;
 - (c) Adequate marking of gaps; incl directional signs and guiding on enemy side of obstacle.
 - (d) Prior recce of possible hull-down fire posns, where possible.
 - (e) An adequate number of engr for recce, gapping and guiding on both sides of obstacle.

9. Two sets of circumstances will govern the procedure to be used:-

- (a) Where tks are already following the axis of adv. In this case the gaps will be on the central axis and at a stipulated distance to the flanks. Once the "all clear" signal has been given, tks should be able to adv without guides, providing their own mutual sp. The need for adequate gapping signs is still urgent.
- (b) Where tks are in res. In this case, the time factor is obviously NOT urgent, and orderlies riding fwd on the outside of tks may well prove the easiest answer. Alternative methods are LT, RT and a carefully worked out timetable, based on appreciation of time required by engr to make and mark gaps.

10. Methods of aiding recognition by tks of inf during the adv or on the objective are:-

- (a) Tk numbers worn on haversacks of the appropriate inf sub-unit;
- (b) Marking signs on FUP or start line;
- (c) Coloured lights;
- (d) Tapes.

TAC CONSIDERATIONS

11. In addition to the mechanics of co-op set out above, the following principles are important:-

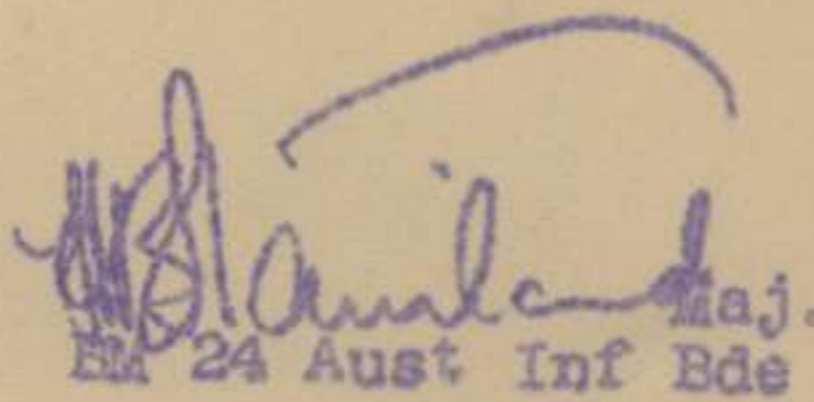
- (a) Cone
As with all sp arms, it is generally safe to say that the max cone of tks will lead to the best moral effect, fire effect, and mutual sp. In open country warfare, one army tk bn is considered the unit necessary to sp an inf bn, but this will be modified by the number of tks available.
- (b) Offensive Action
The plan must embody fullest use of the firepower and weight (physical and moral) of the tks. There is no reason for committing tks unless the fire sp provided justifies the danger of losing a powerful and expensive weapon. Tactical surprise is often forfeited by the use of tks.
- (c) Co-op
The feasibility of the plan from the tk viewpoint will normally embody the following factors:-
 - (i) Ground suitable for manoeuvre by tks;
 - (ii) Estimated rates of adv;
 - (iii) Time required for recce, issue of orders, and mov fwd to FUP;
 - (iv) Amount of arty sp available, incl arty to be allotted in sp of tks;
 - (v) Suitable areas for FUPs; harbour areas; tk start lines;
 - (vi) Suitable areas for Fwd and Rear Rally Pts;
 - (vii) Probable amount of engr co-op;
 - (viii) Replenishment requirements;
 - (ix) Estimated time that tks will be required to remain on objectives;
 - (x) Comms and liaison, particularly with regard to fire direction and control.

ORDERS

-
12. Prior to issue of final orders, comds must first issue their outline plan and give the comds of tk and supporting units sufficient time to carry out detailed recce.
13. After recce has been completed a co-ordinating conference must be held so that the final orders can be drafted.

COMMS

-
14. Too much emphasis cannot be placed on the necessity for good comms between inf and tks. Alternative means must be supplied at all times.


Maj.
EM 24 Aust Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION

.....

2/28 Aust Inf Bn	(7)
2/32 Aust Inf Bn	(7)
2/43 Aust Inf Bn	(7)
2/9 Aust Armd Regt	(6)
2/12 Aust Fd Regt	
2/3 Aust TK A Regt	
2/7 Aust Fd Coy	
2/2 Aust MG Bn	
9 Aust Div	
Comd	
EM	
SC	
Distribution copy	
File	
War Diary	

9 AUST DIV TRG INSTR 36.

RANGES.

2/2 AUST MG BN
RECEIVED

12 FEB 1945

FILE *SR 124 45*

HQ 9 Aust Div
12 Feb 45.

*1142
208A*

1. The ranges shown on the att schedule and trace are either under control of 9 Aust Div or are allotted by other fmns on application by this div from time to time.
2. Certain of these ranges, as shown in the remarks coln of the schedule, require coord action by this HQ in respect of the safety factor involved. Further, this HQ is responsible that allotments of the ranges are equitable.
3. Classification Ranges will in future be allotted to bdes and units for "block" periods. If any portion of such an allotment can NOT be used by the allottee this HQ will be advised immediately by sig. Block allotments for each month will be advised by this HQ by the 20th of the proceeding month.
4. Bdes and units will ensure that requests for use of ranges other than classification ranges, are submitted to this HQ in writing at least 7 days prior to the required booking.

*1142
1142
you Lt Col
GS 9 Aust Div
A.C.L.*

DISTRIBUTION

List 'B' less serials 11, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 26, 27, 30, 32, ~~34~~, 35, 36, 41.

	NOTED
✓	C.O. <i>hw</i>
3	Z/c <i>hw</i>
1	Adjt. <i>hw</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
✓	I.O. <i>E</i>
	T.O.
5	R.S.M. <i>hw</i>

SCHEDULE OF RANGES

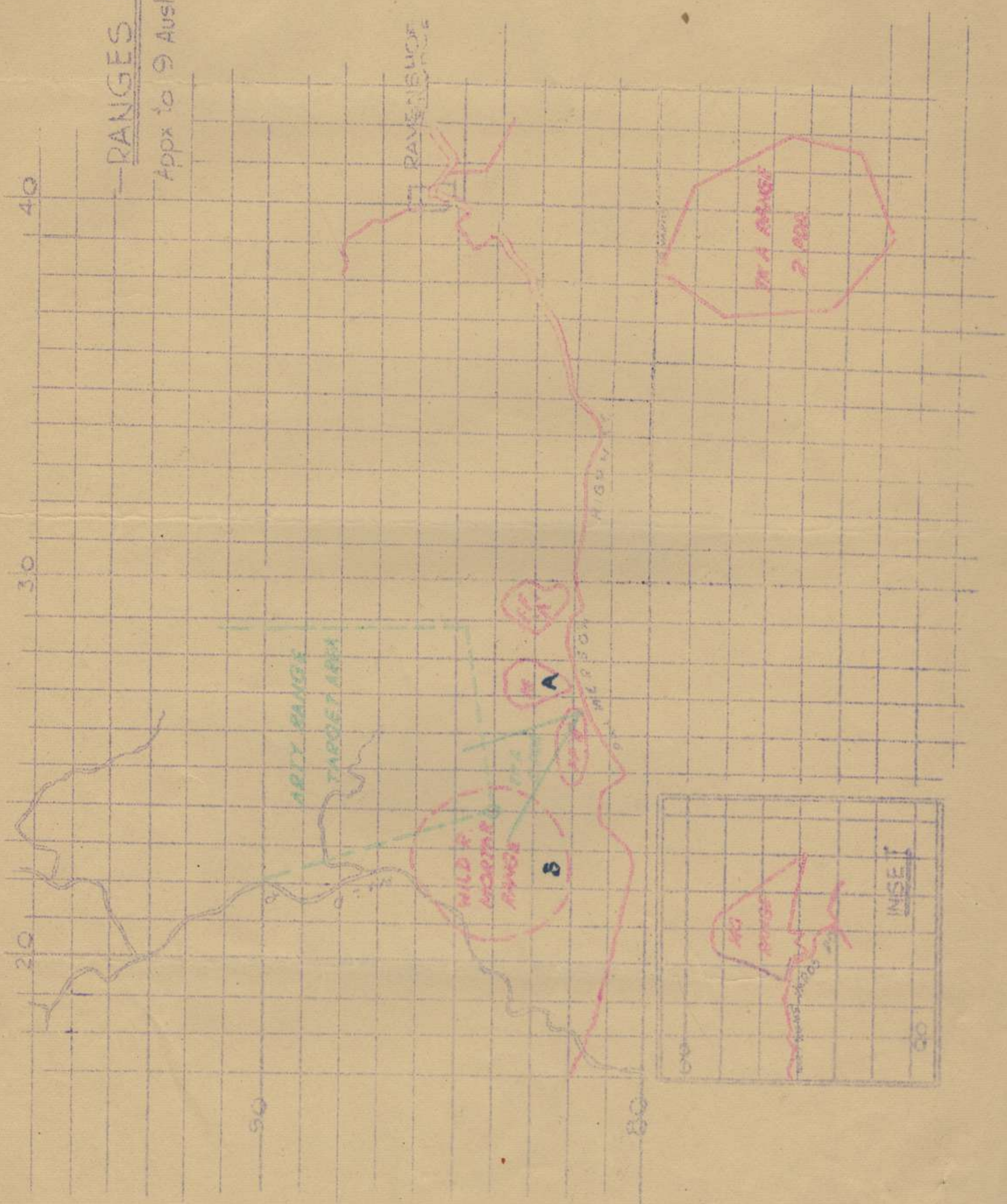
Att to 9 Aust Div
Trg Instr 36 of 12 Feb 45

Serial	Range	Location	Whether under control or temporarily allotted	Remarks
1	Arty	WILD RIVER area	Proclaimed monthly	RAA 9 Aust Div for arty shooting
2	Tk A 6 pr	WILD RIVER area	Under control 9 Aust Div	RAA 9 Aust Div have first priority - line of fire crosses Fd Firing Ranges 'B' and Mortar Range 'B'.
3	Tk A 2 pr	24 Aust Inf Bde trg area	Under control 9 Aust Div.	A warning to residents in adjacent areas has to be given by HQ 9 Aust Div requiring seven days notice of use.
4	Fd Firing 'A'	WILD RIVER area	Under control 9 Aust Div	
5	Fd Firing 'B'	WILD RIVER area	Under control 9 Aust Div.	Unsafe during tk A practices on tk A 6 pr range.
6	Mortar 'A'	WILD RIVER area	Under control 9 Aust Div	Safety factor must be checked with RAA and HQ 9 Aust Div.
7	Mortar 'B'	WILD RIVER Arty Range area.	Under control 9 Aust Div	Unsafe during certain arty shoots on arty or tk A 6 pr ranges. See also remarks to serial 2.
8	MMG	MILLAA HILLAA	Under control 9 Aust Div	
9	RAVENSHOE Classification	RAVENSHOE	Under control 9 Aust Div	Block allotments by Div HQ.
10	WONDECLA Classification	WONDECLA	Alloted periodically by 7 Aust Div	Block allotments by Div HQ.

NOTE : Other classification ranges not under control of this div may be made available from time to time, and will be allotted by HQ 9 Aust Div.

RANGES TRACE

Appx to 9 Aust Div Tgr Instrn 36



CONFIDENTIAL

2/2 AUST MG BN
RECEIVED

17 FEB 1945

FILE 98 I 145

690
208 A

SUBJECT : ARMY/AIR COOP - REQUESTS FOR AIR SP

HQ 9 Aust Div
G. 993/20/1
16 Feb 45

20 Aust Inf Bde	(4)
24 Aust Inf Bde	(4)
26 Aust Inf Bde	(4)
2/9 Aust Cav (Cdo) Regt	
RAA 9 Aust Div	
2/2 Aust MG Bn ✓	
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	
2/9 Aust Armd Regt	(4)
<u>2 Aust Beach Gp</u>	

1. Forwarded herewith are extracts from "Army/Air Coop in NEW GUINEA" issued by Adv LHQ SWPA in Aug 44 which is based on reports from HQ NGF, 1 Aust AL Gp, and GSOs (Air) who were closely associated with, and studied, army/air coop throughout the NEW GUINEA campaign. It covers chiefly the period of the SALAMAUA, LAE, RAMU VALLEY and HUON PENINSULA ops.

2. The extracts quoted deal with requests for air sp, difficulties that were encountered in passage of requests, lessons learned and suggestions as to what is essential in a request.

3. It is considered that the pts dealt with will be of value to units both in present trg and in future ops.

NOTED	
✓ C.O.	
3 2/c	
1 Adj.	
Q.M.	
M.O.	
4 I.O.	
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

[Handwritten Signature]
Lt Col
GS 9 Aust Div
[Handwritten Initials]

REQUESTS FOR AIR SUPPORT.

CONTENTS OF REQUEST

22. The presence of guns and mortars with infantry did not necessarily mean that, according to the generally accepted rule, air support should not be required on targets within their range. The difficulties of ammunition supply in rough terrain meant that the support that could be given by guns and mortars frequently required supplementing.

23. To save time in signal transmission it is normally accepted that requests for air support should be brief. However, as a means of ensuring successful target location by pilots, and as a guide to the type of attack necessary, it is frequently necessary in jungle country to include details which make the message long. Usually, for the type of support required, accuracy in finding the target is more important than speed.

24. So that an outline of the type of information required in an air support request could be obtained, the difficulties or uncertainties that arose when the air force was planning an attack and pilots were being briefed, were noted and studied. As a result, the following points were adopted as a guide for army formations:

- A. REQUEST - Whether bombing, strafing or combination of both is suggested, stating OBJECT, e.g. co-ordinated with infantry attack, to immobilise enemy reserves, to cover outflanking movement, to destroy defensive position, to destroy hostile artillery etc.
- B. DESCRIPTION OF TARGET - What type - troops, machine guns, mortars guns, supplies, etc. Concentrated, scattered or dug-in?
- C. LOCATION - (i) Air Support Photograph (ASP), map or photomap reference (see para 37). Formation requesting air attack will locate target on an air support photograph. Requests locating target by map references will be made only when ASP's are not available for the area concerned.
(ii) Whether target and target bomblines are identifiable by some outstanding features - e.g. a bare or distinctive ridge, clearings, huts or plantations, with, if possible, distance or bearing therefrom.
- D. INDICATION - (i) A suggested line of approach, based on position of own troops, and advice of Air Liaison Party Officer or Tac R Sqn pilots.
(ii) Is it proposed to indicate target by use of smoke shells, mortar fire, etc? Details of such proposed use.
(iii) Is it proposed that ground troops will indicate positions as laid down in Signal Operation Instructions?
- E. TIMINGS - (i) At what time was target sighted? When last seen?
(ii) Direction of movement, if any.
(iii) Necessary details when ground attack co-ordinated with air attack.

TIMINGS (Continued) - (iv) Time attack required - for example:

- "NOT before....."
- "NOT after....."
- "Time immaterial" etc.

Particular attention must be given to this in the case of ground attack co-ordinated with air attack.

Due to weather or other intervening conditions it is not possible to guarantee that aircraft will be over the target at a stipulated time. It can however be assured that no attack will take place after a particular time.

While arrangements may be made for aircraft to signal conclusion of attack by flares, etc., the possibility always exists of these not being observed. Such signals are therefore to be regarded as supplementary, the chief factor being the TIME by which the attack is to end. Air force will rigidly adhere to this time.

F. SECONDARY TARGET

- Description and location of secondary target. If however, a desirable secondary target is not immediately apparent, do not include in message, as higher HQ will usually have a secondary target in mind.

G. TARGET BOMBLINE

- (i) Target bombline will be given by stating the side of the bombline which will NOT be bombed (paras 25a, 25c) or when desirable, by stating where own troops are in relation to target bombline (para 25b).

(ii) Try to make a line a physical feature.

(iii) It is NOT desirable to give boxshaped bombline. At least one side should be open so that aircraft can make runs.

H. WEATHER OVER TARGET

-

J. ENEMY AA

- Unless previously notified.

EXAMPLES

25. Following are examples of requests for air support received in operations. They are reproduced exactly as received to illustrate the form of signal used by air force. COMFADVON FIVE is Commander Advanced Echelon Fifth Air Force; NGF is New Guinea Force; FATF is First Air Task Force; Two ATF is Second Air Task Force; 6 ALP is 6 Air Liaison Party with the Aust Div at DUMPU; 8 ALP is 8 Air Liaison Party with the Aust Div at FINSCHAAFEN; FOX GEORGE, CHARLIE NAN etc., are originators' letters (FG, CN etc); PD is period or full stop; CMA is comma, etc.

a) TO: TWO AUST CORPS, COMFADVON FIVE, PASS NGF FATF
FROM: EIGHT ALP
CITE: CHARLIE NAN FIVE NOUGHT

CITING OUR CHARLIE NAN THREE NINE PD REQUEST STRIKE SOUTH MORENG VILLAGE TO TRACK AT FIVE THREE FOUR SIX FOUR TWO TWENTY SECOND NOVEMBER PD NOT AFTER FOURTEEN HUNDRED HOURS PD ENEMY HAVE SHELTERS EFFECTIVE AGAINST ANTIPERSONNEL BOMBS AND ARTY PD CAN INDICATE NORTH AND SOUTH EXTREMITY TARGET WITH ARTY SMOKE PD SUGGEST AIRCRAFT APPROACH FROM SEA FIRE THREE FLARES AT APPROX SIX FOUR THREE SIX FOUR EIGHT PD WILL SMOKE TARGET FIVE MINUTES AFTER SIGNAL GIVEN PD TARGET BOMBLINE NOT SOUTH GRID SIX TWO PD NOT EAST GRID FIVE FIVE PD LONG RANGE PATROL WILL MOVE INTO AREA AFTER STRIKE PD ANTICIPATE WILL REQUEST STRIKE BIVOUAC AREA FIVE FOUR NOUGHT SIX SEVEN NOUGHT TWENTY THIRD NOV IF REGISTRATION CARRIED OUT PD

TOO 211600/L
TOR 212643/L

XXXXXXXXXXXXXX

b) TO : 5TH AF AND TWO AUST CORPS NGF AND TWO ATF
FROM : 6 ALP
CITE : FOX GEORGE SIX TWO

REQUEST DIVE BOMBING JAP POSITION AT SIX EIGHT SIX SIX FOUR FIVE AND STRAFE POSITIONS ALONG CREST OF SHAGGY RIDGE PIMPLE AT SIX NINE ZERO SIX FOUR ZERO PD STRAFING RUN BEST EAST TO WEST PD BOOMERANG WILL LEAD INTO TARGET AND NOTIFY GROUND TROOPS BY RADIO OF COMPLETION OF STRIKE IN ORDER THAT IT MAY BE FOLLOWED BY GROUND ATTACK PD SUGGEST IF POSSIBLE FORTY ONE SQN DO JOB AS THEY ARE FAMILIAR WITH TARGET AREA OUR TROOPS ON SOUTHERN END OF RIDGE APPROX FIVE HUNDRED YARDS FROM TARGET BOMBLINE PD NO TROOPS WEST OF POSITION PD STRIP PANELS WILL MARK TARGET BOMBLINE ONE HUNDRED FIFTY YARDS SOUTH OF JAP POSITION PD ESTIMATE ONE COMPANY OF JAPS DUG IN ON POSITION PD

TOO : 061000/L
TOR : 061625/L

Following is a composite example of request and reply:

c) Request

REQUEST HEAVY AIR STRIKE EARLY AT NINE DECEMBER ON BOGADJIM ROAD WORKING NORTH FROM MOTOR TRANS ROADHEAD AT YOKOPI FIVE EIGHT EIGHT FIVE SIX FIVE WITH OBJECT BLOCKING MOTOR TRANS MOVEMENT AND HINDER TO GREATEST EXTENT THE ADMINISTRATION ORGANISATION ENEMY FORCE ATTACKING OUR LEFT FLANK PD TARGET BOMBLINE NOT SOUTH OF LINE FROM RIVER JUNCTION SEVEN THREE TWO SEVEN FIVE FIVE TO YOKOPI FIVE EIGHT EIGHT FIVE SIX FIVE THENCE TO BOKU RIVER BRIDGE FOUR NINE ONE EIGHT ONE FIVE PD THIS PERMITS BOMBING OF YOKOPI.

d) Reply:

WEATHER PERMITTING ONE SQUADRON HEAVIES AND ONE GROUP STRAFERS WILL STRIKE BOGADJIM ROAD AREA PD PRIMARY TARGET CMA HEAVIES BRIDGES SEVEN AND EIGHT PD STRAFERS ERIMA PD SECONDARY TARGET CMA HEAVIES AND STRAFERS CMA YOKOPI CMA DAUMONIA CMA YAULA CMA MATALOI TWO DEFENSES AND TRACK TO NORTH EAST PD TERTIARY TARGET CMA GAUSS POINT CMA GALI CMA RUANGE CMA TAPEN PD PART TWO COLON TARGETS CITED WILL BE HIT WITHOUT REQUEST PD KESAWAY DEFENSE POSITIONS CAN BE HIT BY HEAVIES AT A LATER DATE IF DETAILED REQUEST IS RECEIVED PD REQUEST SHOULD ARRIVE THIS HOW QUEEN BEFORE EIGHTEEN HUNDRED HOURS IF POSSIBLE.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

26. The suggested system of making a request for air support has, generally speaking, been closely followed. Experience has proved that some points in the making of a request deserve special emphasis.

a) Object: A clear explanation of the object to be achieved by the support, especially its relation to the ground plan. This assists intelligent planning of method of attack, and makes it easier to decide what portion of the air force should be allotted the task, and, if necessary, diverted from other roles. It also indirectly increases the efficiency of the support because pilots feel that they have a part to play in the battle rather than the role of carrying bombs from one place and leaving them behind in another.

b) Target information should always be explicit. Ground intelligence should aim at supplying, if at all possible, a complete picture with special attention to estimated number of enemy, type of positions and appearance.

For example:

"200 JAPS with mortars and MMG's in semi-prepared trenches, camouflaged with branches, on fringe of KUNAI... (photo reference)".

"200 JAPS with mortars and MMG's in completed bunkers with overhead tree cover."

"Large ammunition and food dump not dug in under lean to shelters coconut plantation... (photo reference)."

Only when such information is received can a decision be made regarding the use of light, medium or heavy bombs or strafing to destroy the target.

e) Indication Methods: The method of target indication should be clearly understood by both air and ground personnel, and loose use of terms should always be avoided. For example:

"Smoke will be used to identify the target" is not good enough. Where is the smoke going to be placed? How, when, and for what length of time? Is there to be any control? (see para 41). It is necessary that the detail of what it is intended to do to indicate a target should be passed back to air force so that pilots can have it explained to them. It is equally necessary that impromptu signals which are NOT standard, and which have NOT been made known to pilots, should NOT be used in close support. (see para 48).

- d) Height of target: If a target is on a hill or mountain its height becomes a matter of great importance, especially if precision attacks by heavy bombers are planned. If the height can be given only roughly and proves to be incorrect by a few hundred feet the bombs will either fall short on the downward slope or else miss the crest and travel far past into the lower ground. As an example, heavy bombers having been given a rough estimate of the height of a hill on which a gun position was reported in the SALAMAU area, attacked the position but the bombs fell in lower ground well "plus" of the target. The commander of the aircraft, believing that the reason was probably an inaccurate estimate of the height of the hill, rather than inaccurate bombing, flew low past the hill and noted the height on his altimeter. It was several hundred feet different from that previously given. Next day the target was bombed again and all bombs fell in the target area.

Knowledge of heights also assists low level bombing and strafing aircraft to approach from a distance at a height which will enable them to attack effectively.

As maps were not reliable in contour heights, two means were adopted in NEW GUINEA to check heights for important co-ordinated air attack where mistakes might be costly. One was to obtain from artillery all possible information obtained as a result of shooting; the other was for Tac R Sqn pilots to check heights while on recon.

- e) Weather: Local weather conditions should be closely studied, and the best periods of time during the day to carry out the attack, forwarded as part of the information regarding the target.

TIME FOR PASSAGE OF REQUESTS

27. Causes of time lag: From four to six hours was the normal time to elapse between the origin of a message at an ALP wireless set at Div HQ and its receipt at the senior air force and army formation HQs concerned. Among the reasons for this time lag were:

- a) Enciphering and deciphering messages.
- b) As ground troops spread out, the necessity for installing a relay station through which messages from the forward formations passed on their way to the senior air force and army HQ. Relay involved deciphering, paraphrasing, reenciphering.
- c) Height of mountains and atmospheric conditions affecting reception.

28. It should be remembered however, that quick support was seldom, if ever, required. The nature of the country made ground operations deliberate, and "next day" support met practically all requirements. For emergency attacks required within six hours, arrangements had been made for messages to be sent in a simple code based on the use of a pro-forma. This was rarely required. A request to "cancel mission" could be sent in clear.

29. Quick Support: The best example of quick support was the attack by fighter-bombers on JAPANESE advancing in the KESAWAI area. The Tac R pilot saw the JAPANESE hastily preparing positions, reported by wireless and flew back to the Air Task Force area. Div, by telephone approved an air attack. The Task Force concurred.

The Tac R pilot and ALOs briefed the fighter-bombers (old friends of the Div). Then the Tac R pilot led the way to the area and the JAPS, caught half dug-in, suffered considerable casualties. It was one of the few times pilots actually saw JAPS whom they were attacking.

NOTED	
C.O.	110
2/c	
Adj	WJ
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	SA
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

- 9 JUL 1945

dig.
12.

FILE 332/1 (45)

HQ 9 Aust Div
8 Jul 45

9 AUST DIV GENERAL STAFF INSTRUCTION 13

SIGNAL TRAFFIC

Reference : General Routine Order 219/44
9 Aust Div General Staff Instruction 4 of 17 May 45
9 Aust Div Standing Orders Appendix 11.

1. Delays are occurring on wireless channels. These occur, in the main, in the enciphering and deciphering of messages.
2. To obviate these delays originators of messages will strictly observe the following :-

Repeat to
7/9 Asmd
2/43 B Ech
HQ Coy
A Coy
7/13 rd amb
DID.

- (a) SDS will be used for all messages NOT of vital urgency. Any officer moving from his unit or formation to another HQ will deliver any messages awaiting despatch.
- (b) The minimum number of words will be used in the text of any message consistent with making the meaning of the message clear.
- (c) Full stops and punctuation marks will be used as seldom as possible. Each full stop involves a cipher group.
- (d) Messages will be delivered to Signals as early as possible each day. This will maintain an even flow of traffic, thus reducing delays.
- (e) Regarding routine signals, except for operational reports, priorities will be used only for urgent messages. Reference should be made to Signals to ascertain if it is necessary for a priority to be given to the message in order to ensure its rapid despatch. If NO delay is expected it may NOT be necessary to give the message a priority.
- (f) Full use will be made of the "deferred" priority. This priority will be used for messages NOT sufficiently urgent to warrant routine despatch. Such messages will be cleared by Signals through SDS channels if the delay is such that earlier transmission cannot be effected.
- (g) Full use will be made of the eleven authorised texts (General Routine Order 219/44 paragraph 44(c)) by which messages may be sent unclassified. The correct security classification will be given to every message.
- (h) Authorised abbreviations will be used in all messages except those addressed to Royal Australian Navy, Royal Australian Air Force and Allied services. NO unauthorised abbreviations will be used unless the meaning will be quite clear to the recipient.

3. Confirmation copies of messages

All messages of an important nature will be confirmed by copies in clear despatched through postal services or by SDS depending on the importance of their confirmation. Clear copies of cipher messages will NOT be sent by air but by ground means.

4. Normal method of despatch of memoranda and *pro forma* messages is by army postal services. SDS may be used if the matter is of an urgency that does not warrant its being sent by signal but requires its early delivery.

Methods of despatch are therefore as follows :-

- (a) Postal services : Normal
- (b) SDS : Requiring early delivery
- (c) Message by signal : Urgent.

5. Appendix A attached contains details of SDS.

for *Weyland May*
 (A G WILSON) Colonel
 GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION

List B less serials 3, 8, 26, 27, 28 and 34.

SDS

1. Originators of SDS despatches must be aware of :-
 - (a) The correct classification of despatches warranting handling by Signals or Postal Service.
 - (b) The necessity for the endorsement on each SDS despatch of -

"Registered SDS"
"Certified Official"
(Signature of officer)
 - (b) The requirement of endorsing an originators Reference Number, i.e. similar to signal message originators number, on despatches which may have to be traced and definite times of delivery investigated.
2. SDS is established to handle despatches of such a nature as to :-
 - (a) NOT warrant transmission by signal message
 - (b) To warrant quicker delivery than that afforded by Army Postal Services.
3. SDS despatches are handled in two ways by the originator's signal office.
 - (a) Unregistered.
 - (i) Despatches NOT endorsed with originator's number are simply sorted, tied in bundles and despatched to transit or delivery point as a bundle.
 - (ii) The registration of such despatches is a wasted effort by Signal personnel since without an identity to refer to at each handling point the transit of the despatch cannot be traced.
 - (b) Registered.
 - (i) All despatches are registered showing originator's reference number and signals despatch serial number in addition to address to.
 - (ii) Transit and delivery of such despatches can thus be traced as the system is identical with PMG registered letter service.

2	C.O.	NOTED
3	Z/c	ws
1	Adj	ws
	Q.M.	
	M.O.	
4	I.O.	b.k.
	T.O.	
	R.S.M.	

- 8 JUL 1945

FILE 3281 I 145

SECRET

Copy No 8.

87
211

SIGS 9 AUST DIV
SIGNAL INSTRUCTION No 4

sig off. - seen

INFORMATION

1. HQ 2/9 Aust Armd Regt are moving from LABUAN to MEMPAKUL Area.

INTENTION.

2 To provide wireless comms HQ 9 Aust Div to HQ 2/9 Aust Armd Regt and to rearrange existing Wireless Comms from HQ 9 Aust Div to HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde, 2/11 Aust Cav Cdo Sqn and 2/2 MG Bn

METHOD

3. Wireless

- (a) Existing - Vide Diagram W1 attached
- (b) Projected - Vide Diagram W2 attached
- (c) Comms will be established at 0800 I hrs 9 Jul 45, if 2/9 Armd Regt have not moved to MEMPAKUL by this time they will establish comms from their present location.

4. Frequencies, Code Signs Etc

(a) OC 'A' Sec will arrange and advise 2/9 Armd Regt, 2/11 Cav Sqn and 2/2 MG Bn of Code Signs, Frequencies and Frequency Changing Code Words.

5. Cipher

Trencode will be used.

6. Responsibilities

(a) Equipment

- (i) 2/9 Armd Regt will provide one No 19 Wireless Set at their HQ.
- (ii) 2/11 Cav Cdo Sqn will use No 22 Wireless Set at present working on HQ 9 Div - HQ 24 Bde Net.
- (iii) Sigs 9 Aust Div will provide one No 22 Wireless Detachment complete to 2/2 MG Bn, and No 22 Wireless Set as Control at HQ 9 Aust Div.
- (iv) On establishing new net existing SCR 300 link HQ 9 Div to 2/2 MG Bn will close down, 2/2 MG Bn ~~will~~ return SCR 300 to Sigs 9 Aust Div by quickest available means and under escort.

ACK. ed
8 Jul 45.

Corriss Capt
Adj. Sigs 9 Aust Div

Method of Issue HAND/S.S

Time of Signature 07.13.00.

Distribution

No 1 Coy Sigs 9 Aust Div	1 - 2
No 2 Coy Sigs 9 Aust Div	3
24 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	4
2/9 Aust Armd Regt Sig Tp	5
2/9 Aust Cav (Cdo) Regt Sig Tp	6
2/11 Aust Cav (Cdo) Sqn	7
2/2 Aust MG Bn	8
HQ 9 Aust Div	9
CSO 1 Aust Corps	10
File	11
War Diary	12 - 13

SECRET

WIRELESS COMMS - EXISTING

Diagram W1 to
Sigs 9 Aust Div
Sig Instr No 4

Copy No

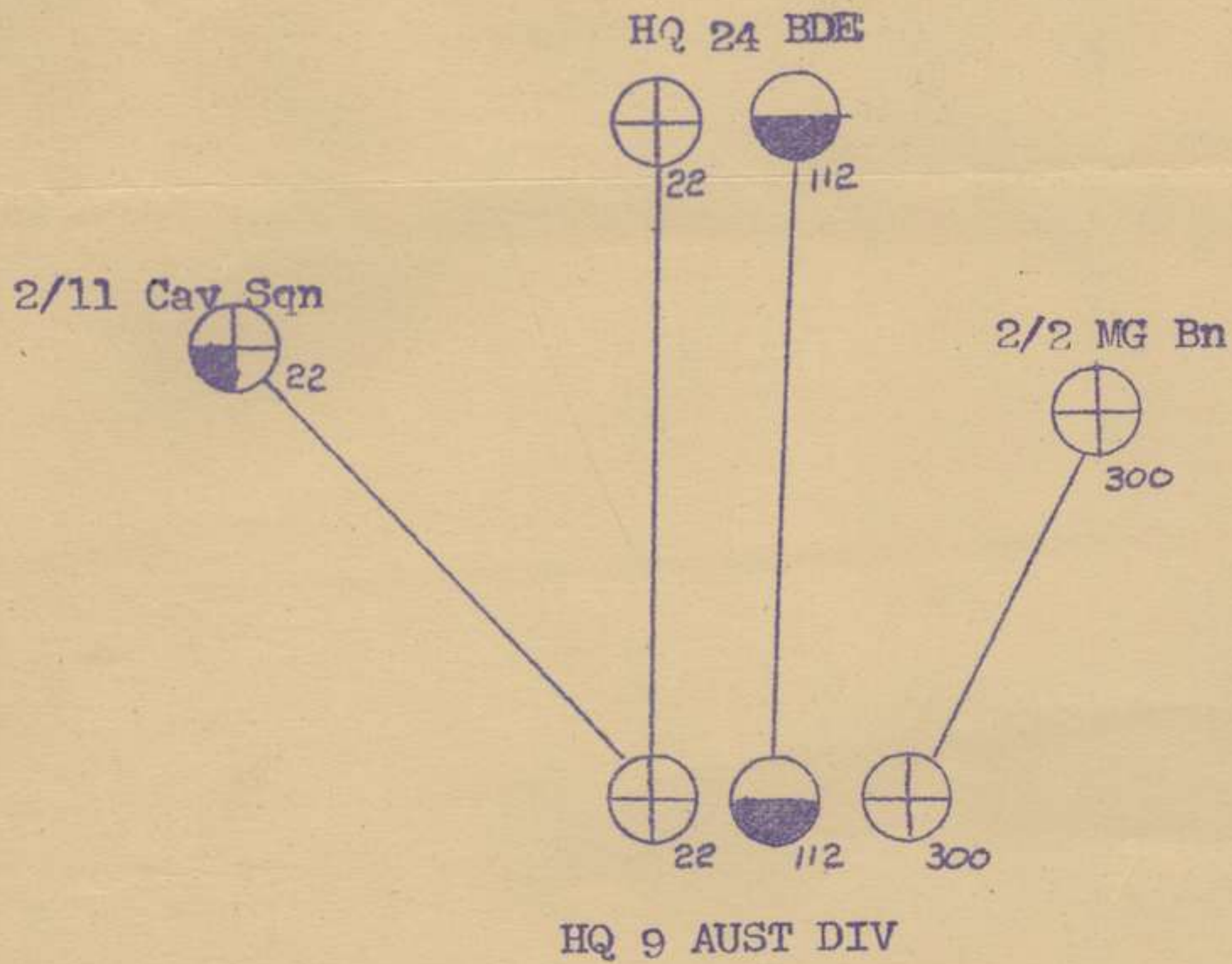
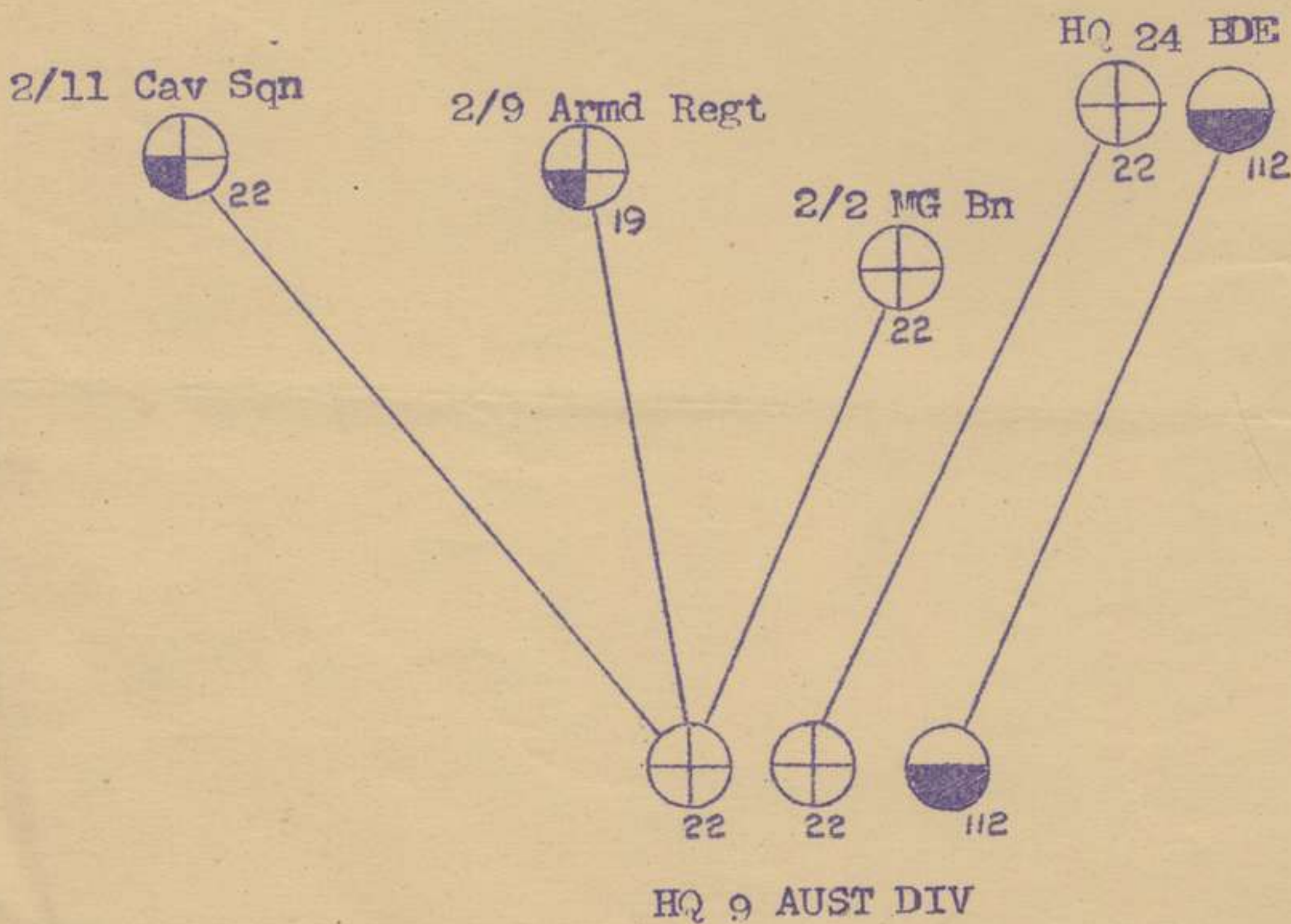


DIAGRAM W2

WIRELESS COMMS - PROJECTED



Sig Office

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

785
Sig Special

23 AUST MG BN
RECEIVED

Subject : DATUM FREQUENCY
COMBINED AUTHENTICATION SYSTEM
CODE SIGN COLUMN SEQUENCE
FREQUENCY COLUMN SEQUENCE
CODE NAME COLUMN SEQUENCE
FREQUENCY CHANGING COLUMN SEQUENCE.)

April 1945.

20 MAR 1945

FILE 134 *T* 145

Sigs 9 Aust Div
Ref : 5/8/007
18 Mar 45.

No 1 Coy Sigs 9 Aust Div	1-2
No 2 Coy Sigs 9 Aust Div	3
2/9 Aust Cav (Cdo) Regt Sig Tp	4
2/9 Aust Armd Regt Sig Tp	5
2/7 Aust Fd Regt Sig Sec	6
2/8 Aust Fd Regt Sig Sec	7
2/12 Aust Fd Regt Sig Sec	8
2/3 Aust Tk A Regt Sig Sec	9
3 Aust Engr Sig Sec	10
20 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	11
24 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	12
26 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	13
3 Aust Lt WT Sec	14
7 Aust Lt WT Sec	15
1 Aust Beach Sig Sec	16
4 Aust Beach Sig Sec	17
RAA 9 Aust Div	18
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	19
2/2 Aust MG Bn	20 ✓

NOTED.	
✓ C.O.	<i>McC.</i>
3 2/c	<i>110</i>
1 Adj.	<i>W.B.</i>
Q.M.	
M.O.	
✓ I.O.	<i>W.M.</i>
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

1. Attached is copy of CSO 1 Aust Corps XC 1595 of 14 Mar 45 giving :-

- (a) Datum frequency and associated Code Words.
- (b) Number of Authentication System to be used.
- (c) Code Sign Column Sequence.
- (d) Frequency Column Sequence.
- (e) Code Name Column Sequence.
- (f) Column Sequence for Changing Frequency and Imposing and Breaking Wireless Silence.

2. Distribution of Combined Authentication System CCBP - 0122 D 15 will be made under separate cover.

3. Acknowledge on attached pro forma.

J.F. Kelly Capt
A/Adj Sigs 9 Aust Div

Subject: DATUM FREQUENCY, COMBINED AUTHENTICATION SYSTEM AND COLUMN SEQUENCE

APR 45

CSO 1 Aust Corps
XC 1595
14 Mar 45

"A" Aust Corps Sigs 23
Sigs 7 Aust Div 20
Sigs 9 Aust Div 21
22 Aust L of C Sigs 10
1 Aust Combined Ops Sec
(For Lt-Col Evans) 1
63 Aust Wireless Sec 1

1. The Datum Frequency for April 45 will be 4900 Kc/s and the associated code word "RECTA".

2. CCBP-0122-D15 will be used during April.

3. CODE SIGN COLUMN SEQUENCE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
32	18	20	26	11	31	12	23	6	30	1	28	19	10	22
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
3	9	25	21	14	4	17	29	27	7	5	13	24	8	20

4. FREQUENCY COLUMN SEQUENCE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
A	C	E	A	D	C	B	E	A	C	D	C	E	D	B
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
C	D	E	B	E	D	A	B	A	D	E	B	C	B	A

5. CODE NAME COLUMN SEQUENCE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
E	B	A	D	E	C	B	A	B	D	C	E	B	A	D
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
E	B	C	A	E	C	D	C	E	A	B	D	A	E	D

6. COLUMN SEQUENCE FOR CHANGING FREQUENCY AND IMPOSING AND BREAKING WIRELESS SILENCE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
C	E	D	A	B	D	E	B	D	C	E	B	A	B	C
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
A	D	A	E	B	C	A	C	D	E	B	D	E	C	A

John Goff
Col.
CSO 1 Aust Corps.

PROFORMA MESSAGE FORM

990
Sig Special
2/2 AUGUST MG BN
RECEIVED

FROM : ADV 9 DIV

262230I

147 MAR 1945

TO : LIST B

FILE 230/ I 145

G0224 (.) SECRET (.) distribution of despatches (.) formations and units will ensure that upon moving from present unit lines this fact is made known to sigs 9 div together with notification of the ship or craft in which the HQ is to embark and the date and time of projected embarkation (.) this will allow of sigs 9 div making arrangements where possible for the distribution of despatches etc to units while on board at MOROTAI (.) telephone communications (.) in view present conjection of signal traffic all non essential calls will be eliminated and calls restricted to a minimum length

NOTED	
✓ C.O.	.....
2/c	.....
1 Adj	.....
Q.M.	.....
M.O.	.....
I.O.	.....
T.O.	.....
R.S.M.	.....

If liable etc
[Signature] 2
Lt Col

NOTED	
✓ C.O.	.....
3 2/c	.....
1 Adj	<i>wb</i>
Q.M.	.....
M.O.	.....
4 I.O.	<i>B.H.</i>
T.O.	.....
R.S.M.	.....

SUBJECT: 9 AUST DIV CALL SIGN CODE SIGN
& CODE NAME ROW DIRECTORY NO 4

M.G.

SECRET

834 Special

SIGS 9 AUST DIV
Ref: ADV 3/I/47
17 Apr 45

Sig
2/2 AUST MG BN
RECEIVED

23 APR 1945

COPY NO

17

FILE 160/1 145

0700 I

1. The attached Directory wef ~~1000~~ *0700 I* hrs 17 Apr 45.
2. 9 AUST DIV Call Sign, Code Sign and Code Name directory No 3 issued under cover of our 3/I/458 of 27 Jan 45 (not to all addressees) will be destroyed by fire.
3. Only extracts of this directory as necessary to ensure smooth passing of Signal traffic will be issued below Bde and equivalent H.Q.
4. RESPONSIBILITIES. Distribution of relevant extracts from Army Code Sign book G 26/3 will be the responsibility of OC Bde Sig Secs to units, dets or secs included in Bde Gp.
5. Code Signs and Code Names will be changed at 0700 I hrs in accordance with respective sequences, except where instructions are issued for same to remain fixed for a given period.
6. Register of Code Names is attached as Appx "A".
7. Acknowledge on attached proforma.

[Signature]
CAPT
ADJT SIGS 9 AUST DIV

DISTRIBUTION

COPY NO

No 1 Coy Sigs 9 Aust Div	I - 2	
No 2 Coy Sigs 9 Aust Div	3 - 4	
2/9 Aust Cav (Cdo) Regt Sig Tp	5	
2/7 Aust Fd Regt Sig Sec	6	
2/8 Aust Fd Regt Sig Sec	7	
2/12 Aust Fd Regt Sig Sec	8	
2/5 Aust Tk A Regt Sig Sec	9	
3 Aust Eng Sig Sec	10	
20 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	11	
24 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	12	
26 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	13	
HQ 9 Aust Div	14	
HQ RAA 9 Aust Div	15	
2/2 Aust Pnr Bn	16	
2/2 Aust MG Bn	17	(responsible for
2 Aust Beach Sig Sec	18	(2/15 Aust Fd Coy
3 Aust Beach Sig Sec	19	(2/4 Aust Pnr Bn
1 Aust Beach Sig Sec	20	(responsible for
4 Aust Beach Sig Sec	21	(2/11 Aust Fd Coy
2/9 Aust Armd Regt Sig Sec	22	(2/2 Aust Pnr Bn
53 Aust Comp AA Regt Sig Sec	23	
3 Aust Wireless Sec (Lt)	24	
7 Aust Wireless Sec (Lt)	25	
13 Aust Wireless Sec (Hy)	26	(responsible for
4 Aust Eng Sig Sec	27	(HQ RAE I Aust Corps
2/3 Aust Comp AA Regt Sig Sec	28	(2 Aust Fd Coy
No 4 Coy 22 Aust L of C Sigs	29 - 30	(responsible for
		(I4 Aust Fd Coy
		(I8 Aust Fd Coy
		(60 Aust "C" Fd Pk Coy
For info to C S O I Aust Corps	31 - 32	
File	33	
Spare	34 - 35	

NOTED

✓ C.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
3 2/c	<i>seen</i>
1 Adj	<i>wt.</i>
Q.M.	
M.O.	
4 I.O.	<i>B.A.</i>
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

Pass to

Sig off ←

NOTED	
C.O.	seen
21k	seen
Adj.	W.S.
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

2/9 AUST MG BN
RECEIVED

22 APR 1945

FILE 36121/5.

535
Sigs Specialist

SUBJECT: REPAIR OF WIRELESS SETS

By office [Signature]

Adv HQ 9 Aust Div
G. 113/28/1
22 Apr 45

1. Replacement of the following types of wireless sets is NOT possible at present:-

- No 22 (Aust) Yellow Band Series
- No 108 Mk III (Aust)
- SCR 536B (Aust) or (USA)
- SCR 300 (USA)
- SCR 610 (USA)

2. Prior to embarkation a number of sets were returned to brigade workshops and certificates of replacement obtained. Such action has resulted in units and signal sections arriving in the area with deficiencies for which NO replacements are obtainable.

3. (a) In future therefore, all faulty wireless sets of the above types will be evacuated to "M" Sec Sigs 9 Aust Div when repair is beyond scope of signal section instrument mechanics.

(b) "M" Sec Sigs 9 Aust Div will effect repairs if within their scope and return equipment to respective units as quickly as possible.

(c) When repair cannot be effected by "M" Sec the matter will be referred to CO Sigs 9 Aust Div with a report of damage and/or faults. Such equipment if necessary will then be evacuated to brigade workshops with recommendation re action desired by CO Sigs and notification forwarded to unit concerned by OC "M" Sec.

4. (a) In the case of a brigade etc being engaged on an isolated brigade group task normal procedure of evacuation to brigade workshops will be continued.

(b) Representation of the position in regard to replacement will be made to OC brigade workshops by the brigade signal officer.

(c) Brigade signal officer will advise CO Sigs 9 Aust Div of such evacuations together with advice of possibility of repair or equipment being written off.

[Signature]
(J A Y DENNISTON) Lt Col
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION:

- 20 Aust Inf Bde
- 24 Aust Inf Bde
- 26 Aust Inf Bde
- 2/9 Aust Cav (Cdo) Regt
- RAA 9 Aust Div
- RAE 9 Aust Div
- Sigs 9 Aust Div
- 2/2 Aust MG Bn
- 2/3 Aust Pnr Bn
- 2/9 Aust Armd Regt

- 1 Aust Beach Gp
- 2 Aust Beach Gp
- Comd
- G
- AQ
- Q
- ADOS
- CEME
- File
- War Diary (2)

Department of the Interior

Division of Land Management

Washington, D.C.

June 15, 1955

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to your letter of June 10, 1955.

It is noted that you are requesting information regarding the status of the land parcels located in the vicinity of [redacted].

The Bureau is currently reviewing the records pertaining to these parcels and will advise you of the results of its investigation as soon as they are available.

Very truly yours,

[Signature]

[Title]

AMERICAN (5)

AMERICAN

AMERICAN

AMERICAN

AMERICAN

AMERICAN

AMERICAN

AMERICAN

AMERICAN

AMERICAN

AMERICAN (5)

(2 V. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.)

5

WASHINGTON:

The Bureau is currently reviewing the records pertaining to these parcels and will advise you of the results of its investigation as soon as they are available.

Very truly yours, [Signature]

[Title]

Reference is made to your letter of June 10, 1955. It is noted that you are requesting information regarding the status of the land parcels located in the vicinity of [redacted].

The Bureau is currently reviewing the records pertaining to these parcels and will advise you of the results of its investigation as soon as they are available.

Very truly yours, [Signature]

[Title]

SIG OFFER

The Bureau is currently reviewing the records pertaining to these parcels and will advise you of the results of its investigation as soon as they are available.

AMERICAN (5)
AMERICAN
AMERICAN (5)
AMERICAN
AMERICAN (5)

Department of the Interior

Division of Land Management

Washington, D.C.

June 15, 1955

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to your letter of June 10, 1955.

It is noted that you are requesting information regarding the status of the land parcels located in the vicinity of [redacted].

The Bureau is currently reviewing the records pertaining to these parcels and will advise you of the results of its investigation as soon as they are available.

Very truly yours,

[Signature]

[Title]

AMERICAN (5)
AMERICAN
AMERICAN (5)

Administrative routing table with columns for 'TO' and 'FROM' and various handwritten initials and dates.

AMERICAN (5)
AMERICAN
AMERICAN (5)

	NOTED
2	C.O. <i>110</i>
3	2/c <i>110</i>
1	Adj. <i>W.S.</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
4	L.O.
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

*Copies to HQ + A
Coy
959
Lippman*

RESTRICTED

RECEIVED
22 MAY 1945

SUBJECT : NOTES ON AIR SUPPORT

204 I 45

Adv HQ 9 Aust Div
G.549/20/1
21 May 45.

OBJECT

1. These notes explain certain matters in connection with air support with particular reference to OBOE SIX. Formation and unit commanders will take the necessary action to implement them.

FLOURESCENT PANELS

GENERAL

2. These panels are provided to indicate the position of our own forward troops to friendly aircraft. Display of the panels should become an automatic drill by forward troops at all times. Commanders will therefore ensure that the purpose of the panel is fully known to all units.

3. As supplies become available, fluorescent panels will be issued for distribution down to platoons and equivalent sub units.

4. The panels are of waterproofed material 12 feet by 2 feet 6 inches, brightly coloured on one side and white on the reverse. Weight approximately 5 pounds.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

5. (a) Panels will be carried in the field at all times and will be displayed :-
 - (i) by all forward sub units when it is at all practicable, even though NO aircraft can be seen, and
 - (ii) whenever called for by friendly aircraft. In this connection the aircraft may call for the display of panels either by alternate dips and climbs or by firing two star red flares. This latter signal has had assigned to it the meaning "Display front line panel - air attack about to commence". This is NOT however a request to mark a bomblines (see below) but is only to ascertain the position of forward troops.
6. Panels will NOT be used to indicate either a bomblines or to mark dropping grounds. To do so would be to defeat their purpose and would result in confusion. Their sole purpose is to indicate to friendly aircraft the positions of our own forward troops. It is realised that, in some cases, either it will NOT be possible to display the panel or it will be obscured. Air attacks will therefore NOT be made in relation to these panels. For any air attacks, bomblines will be laid down and indicated in accordance with normal procedure.
7. Panels will be unrolled to their full length in a position giving best observation from the air with coloured side uppermost. Panels are clearly visible from a height of 10,000 feet in the open, while during tests, a panel displayed in a coconut plantation was visible at 4,000 feet at a distance of 4 miles.
8. To avoid damage, panels will NOT be folded but will be rolled.

AIR SUPPORT PARTIES AND AIR LIAISON PARTIES

9. (a) Air Support Parties (ASPs)

An Air Support Party is commanded by an Air Force officer who is known as the Air Support Party Officer (ASPO). This officer is a qualified pilot and specially trained in matters relating to air support. He is at the disposal of the brigade commander in a technical capacity and is fully capable of providing valuable advice on all air matters. In order that full advantage can be taken of his services, it is considered desirable that the brigade commander treat the ASPO as a member of his staff, ensuring that he attend all planning conferences and that he has access to all information such as sitreps, enemy intelligence etc.. Provision should be made for the Air Support Party to be physically within the brigade headquarters, while, where possible, it is suggested the brigade GSO III (Air) and the ASPO should be in the same tent.

(b) Air Liaison Parties (ALPs)

When attached to battalions, Air Liaison Parties become the responsibility of the battalion for rationing, and for limited assistance during movement. Unlike the Air Support Party, the ALP does NOT include an officer, mainly because its function is limited to the passage of support air requests from battalions direct to the Air Support Party at brigade. Battalions should ensure that a responsible officer (preferably the adjutant or intelligence officer) is detailed to see that requests contain adequate information and that they are handed in on the normal message form, to the operator at the ALP set.

RESULTS OF STRIKES

- 10. It is essential that results of air strikes whether coordinated with ground attack or NOT but observed by ground forces, be reported immediately.
- 11. This will enable best results to be obtained from air cooperation, as it assists the Air Force in determining the most suitable form of attack for future targets of a similar nature and at the same time keeps this headquarters fully in the picture of the ground situation.
- 12. The reports may be sent back over support channels when available and will include wherever possible:
 - (a) extent of damage inflicted
 - (b) degree of accuracy of bombing
 - (c) time over target
 - (d) time mission completed
 - (e) effect on subsequent ground action
 - (f) any difficulties experienced in communications ground to air.
- 13. The importance of this information both to Air Force and to this headquarters is stressed. Commanders will take steps to ensure that this importance is NOT underestimated.

DIRECT AIR SUPPORT

14. It is most desirable to make maximum use of all air support that is available at all times during operations.

15.. During periods when support aircraft are orbiting the area, it may well happen that NO task in close support is desired. At the same time, it is obviously to advantage to select a target, possibly of less immediate importance or one of indirect advantage, rather than to allow aircraft, at the conclusion of their necessarily limited period in the area, to return with unexpended bombs or ammunition.

16. For ease of subsequent reference, it is desired to prepare in advance, a series of such targets based upon projected operations.

17. 20 and 24 Aust Inf Bdes and 2/32 Aust Inf Bn will accordingly examine their areas for such targets and will forward a descriptive list to this headquarters by 1600 hrs 22 May. From these and from others required by this headquarters, a complete list of possible targets can be made up and distributed.

18.. This list will then provide easy reference during operations to targets to be engaged by support aircraft prior to departure from the area if, before then, NO other target in direct support is requested. It is emphasised that the list of targets does NOT constitute a request that they be attacked. It is merely a list of possible targets which the Air Force can study in advance. They will be attacked ONLY when requested through air support channels in the normal manner.

JAY DENNISTON
(J A Y DENNISTON) Lt Col
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION

- 20 Aust Inf Bde (6)
- 24 Aust Inf Bde (6)
- 26 Aust Inf Bde (6)
- 2/9 Aust Cav (Cdo) Regt (4)
- RAA 9 Aust Div (7)
- RAE 9 Aust Div (5)
- Stg's 9 Aust Div (1)
- 2/32 Aust Inf Bn (1)
- 2/2 Aust MG Bn (4)
- 2/9 Aust Armd Regt (4)
- Comd (1)
- G (2)
- AQ (1)
- File (2)
- War Diary (2)
- RAAF Command (4)
- 1 TAF RAAF (8)

} For information.

RESTRICTED

Subject : COMBINED PANEL SYSTEM CCBP8 - UNIT IDENTIFICATION PANEL

290
Sigs Special
R.

Sigs 9 Aust Div
14 Jan 45
Ref : 4/4/420

No of Copies

20 Aust Inf Bde	19
24 Aust Inf Bde	19
26 Aust Inf Bde	19
RAA9 Aust Div	13
2/2 Aust Inf Bn	6
RAE 9 Aust Div	6
2/3 Aust Enr Bn	6
A Coy 2/1 Aust Cd Regt	1
AAC 9 Aust Div	5
9 Aust Div Cal Unit	1
9 Aust Div Reception Camp	1
2/9 Aust Armd Regt	6
2 Aust Beach Tp	8
ADME	4
DARIN	1

2/3 AUST MG BN
RECEIVED

15 JAN 1945

FILE 58 I 45

1. The Combined Communications Board has approved the following amendment to CCBP8, Combined Panel System, August 1943 :-

Add to Paragraph 16 :-

" It may be advisable to use double-length panels when possible. This is particularly true in displaying any of the ten essential battle messages. The size of the display may be varied to meet local conditions as long as the basic shape of the display is not altered."

2. This amendment is effective upon receipt.

Alan W. Sharp
A/Adjt Sigs 9 Aust Div

NOTED	
2	C.O.
3	21/c
1	Adjt.
	Q.M.
	M.O.
4	I.O.
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

sig off

Subject : COMBINED PANEL SYSTEM CCBP8 - UNIT IDENTIFICATION PANEL

Sigs 9 Aust Div
14 Jan 45
Ref : 4/4/420

No of Copies

20 Aust Inf Bde	19
24 Aust Inf Bde	19
26 Aust Inf Bde	19
RAA9 Aust Div	13
2/2 Aust M ¹ Bn	6
RAE 9 Aust Div	6
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	6
A Coy 2/1 Aust Cd Regt	1
AA3C 9 Aust Div	5
9 Aust Div Cal Unit	1
9 Aust Div Reception Camp	1
2/9 Aust Armd Regt	6
2 Aust Beach Cp	8
ADMS	4
DAPM	1

1. The Combined Communications Board has approved the following amendment to CCBP8, Combined Panel System, August 1943 :-

Add to Paragraph 16 :-

" It may be advisable to use double-length panels when possible. This is particularly true in displaying any of the ten essential battle messages. The size of the display may be varied to meet local conditions as long as the basic shape of the display is not altered."

2. This amendment is effective upon receipt.

Alan W. Sharp
A/Adjt Sigs 9 Aust Div

RESTRICTED

Subject : COMBINED PANEL SYSTEM CCBPS - UNIT IDENTIFICATION PANEL

Sigs 9 Aust Div
14 Jan 45
Ref : 4/4/420

No of Copies

20 Aust Inf Bde	19
24 Aust Inf Bde	19
26 Aust Inf Bde	19
RAA9 Aust Div	13
2/2 Aust M3 Bn	6
RAE 9 Aust Div	6
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	6
A Coy 2/1 Aust Cd Regt	1
AAAC 9 Aust Div	5
9 Aust Div Cal Unit	1
9 Aust Div Reception Camp	1
2/9 Aust Armd Regt	6
2 Aust Beach Cp	8
ADPS	4
DAPM	1

1. The Combined Communications Board has approved the following amendment to CCBPS, Combined Panel System, August 1943 :-

Add to Paragraph 16 :-

" It may be advisable to use double-length panels when possible. This is particularly true in displaying any of the ten essential battle messages. The size of the display may be varied to meet local conditions as long as the basic shape of the display is not altered."

2. This amendment is effective upon receipt.

Alan W. Sharp
Lt
A/Adj Sigs 9 Aust Div

RESTRICTED

Subject : COMBINED PANEL SYSTEM CCBPS - UNIT IDENTIFICATION PANEL

Sigs 9 Aust Div
14 Jan 45
Ref : 4/4/420

No of Copies

20 Aust Inf Bde	19
24 Aust Inf Bde	19
26 Aust Inf Bde	19
RAA9 Aust Div	13
2/2 Aust M ¹ Bn	6
RAI 9 Aust Div	6
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	6
A Coy 2/1 Aust Cd Regt	1
AASC 9 Aust Div	5
9 Aust Div Cal Unit	1
9 Aust Div Reception Camp	1
2/9 Aust Armd Regt	6
2 Aust Beach Cp	8
ADMS	4
DAPM	1

1. The Combined Communications Board has approved the following amendment to CCBPS, Combined Panel System, August 1943 :-

Add to Paragraph 16 :-

" It may be advisable to use double-length panels when possible. This is particularly true in displaying any of the ten essential battle messages. The size of the display may be varied to meet local conditions as long as the basic shape of the display is not altered."

2. This amendment is effective upon receipt.

Alan W. Stang
Lt
A/Adjt Sigs 9 Aust Div

RESTRICTED

Subject : COMBINED PANEL SYSTEM CCBPS - UNIT IDENTIFICATION PANEL

Sigs 9 Aust Div
14 Jan 45
Ref : 4/4/420

No of Copies

20 Aust Inf Bde	19
24 Aust Inf Bde	19
26 Aust Inf Bde	19
RAA9 Aust Div	13
2/2 Aust Inf Bn	6
RAE 9 Aust Div	6
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	6
A Coy 2/1 Aust Cd Regt	1
AASC 9 Aust Div	5
9 Aust Div Cal Unit	1
9 Aust Div Reception Camp	1
2/9 Aust Armd Regt	6
2 Aust Beach Cp	8
ADME	4
DAPM	1

1. The Combined Communications Board has approved the following amendment to CCBPS, Combined Panel System, August 1943 :-

Add to Paragraph 16 :-

" It may be advisable to use double-length panels when possible. This is particularly true in displaying any of the ten essential battle messages. The size of the display may be varied to meet local conditions as long as the basic shape of the display is not altered."

2. This amendment is effective upon receipt.

Alan W. Sharp
LT
A/Adjt Sigs 9 Aust Div

RESTRICTED

Subject : COMBINED PANEL SYSTEM CCBP8 - UNIT IDENTIFICATION PANEL

Sigs 9 Aust Div
14 Jan 45
Ref : 4/4/420

No of Copies

20 Aust Inf Bde	19
24 Aust Inf Bde	19
26 Aust Inf Bde	19
RAA9 Aust Div	13
2/2 Aust Inf Bn	6
RAE 9 Aust Div	6
2/3 Aust Pnr Bn	6
A Coy 2/1 Aust Cd. Regt	1
AAAC 9 Aust Div	5
9 Aust Div Cal Unit	1
9 Aust Div Reception Camp	1
2/9 Aust Armd Regt	6
2 Aust Beach Cp	8
ADMS	4
DAPM	1

1. The Combined Communications Board has approved the following amendment to CCBP8, Combined Panel System, August 1943 :-

Add to Paragraph 16 :-

" It may be advisable to use double-length panels when possible. This is particularly true in displaying any of the ten essential battle messages. The size of the display may be varied to meet local conditions as long as the basic shape of the display is not altered."

2. This amendment is effective upon receipt.

Alan W. Sharp
Lt
A/Adjt Sigs 9 Aust Div

501
Seq Special

3/2 AUST MG DIV
RECEIVED

16 MAR 1945

FILE 126/I 145

SUBJECT: TELE SETS "L" (AUST) No 2

No 9 Aust Div
G425/75/5
15 Mar 45.

held by S.O.

1. 9 Aust Div memo G373/75/5 of 13 Mar 45 is now cancelled.
2. Following is an extract of a memo received from the SC in C concerning the faulty generator driving mechanism of the Tele Set "L" (Aust) No 2.
3. "The generator driving mechanism of early production models of the Tele Set "L" (Aust) No 2 proved defective. The fault was due to the pin, att to the shaft shearing the end of the V groove. In many instances this was caused by the generator handle receiving a severe blow accidentally. The ensuing damage did NOT prevent the op of the generator, but as the shaft was NOT thrown fwd, the ringing circuit remained open and the ringing apparatus became inoperative".

"To overcome this difficulty, a DME modification - Tech Instr Z201/3 - was promulgated to ensure that all current issues of Tele Sets "L" (Aust) No 2 were modified. In addition, re-design was effected and all subsequent production amended by the manufacturer.

"The tele sets which have been modified can be identified by the brass spacing collar which has been fitted to the handle shaft, between the shoulder of the handle and the case of the tele set. The collar is a loose fit on the shaft and, when the handle is at rest, it bears against both the case and the handle shoulder".
4. A check will be carried out by all units in accordance with para "3", and the result of the investigations advised to this Ho by 20 Mar 45.

M B Sanford

Lt Col
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION

List "A" less serials 10, 11, 13, 14, 17 - 21,
24, 25, 28 - 30, 32, 34 - 37,
40, 41.

*All phones held by us
have been modified.*

M B Sanford

NOTED	
✓	C.O.
3	21/c
1	Adj. <i>WJ</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
	I.O. <i>WJ</i>
	T.O.
	R.S.M.


sig off

Subject: TELE SETS "L" (AUST) NO. 2

2/2 Aust MG Bn
Ref: 367 R /45
18 Mar 45

9 AUST DIV

1. Reference your G.425/75/5 dated 15 Mar 45.
2. A check has been carried out by this unit as required.
3. All telephones held have been modified.


Lt-Col
(E. Macarthur-Onslow)
Comd 2/2 Aust MG Bn

533 2/3 AUST MG BN
RECEIVED
Sig Special 9 APR 1945

FILE 33 144 45

Subject : MODIFICATION OF WIRELESS EQPT

Rear HQ 9 Aust Div
Ref : Q 21/6/957
8 Apr 45

1. Subtended hereto is the text of a memo received from CSO
i Aust Corps -

" The following action will be taken with the undermentioned
wireless sets :-

(a) Wireless Sets No 11 (Aust)

The slug adjusting screw of the Inter
mediate Frequency transformers and other
adjustable coils are to be sealed with a
dab of clear tropical varnish or
chlorinated rubber.

(b) Wireless Sets 536B (Aust) No 1

Two thick coats of tropical varnish or
chlorinated rubber will be applied to the
inside of the top lid with the lower section
of aerial rod painted with tropical varnish.

2. The above action is necessary in order to prevent rain
and moisture adversely effecting the operation of the sets.

3. Copies of DDME instruction relating to the above have
been previously issued."

2. Where this action has not already been taken, units holding
above eqpt will arrange with sig secs for the necessary treatment of
sets. In the event of qualified personnel not being available
arrangements will be made with Sigs 9 Aust Div to carry out the
modification.

3. In the RAVENSHOE area sups of clear tropical varnish are
available from 2/118 Aust Bde Wksp.

DISTRIBUTION :-

List Y

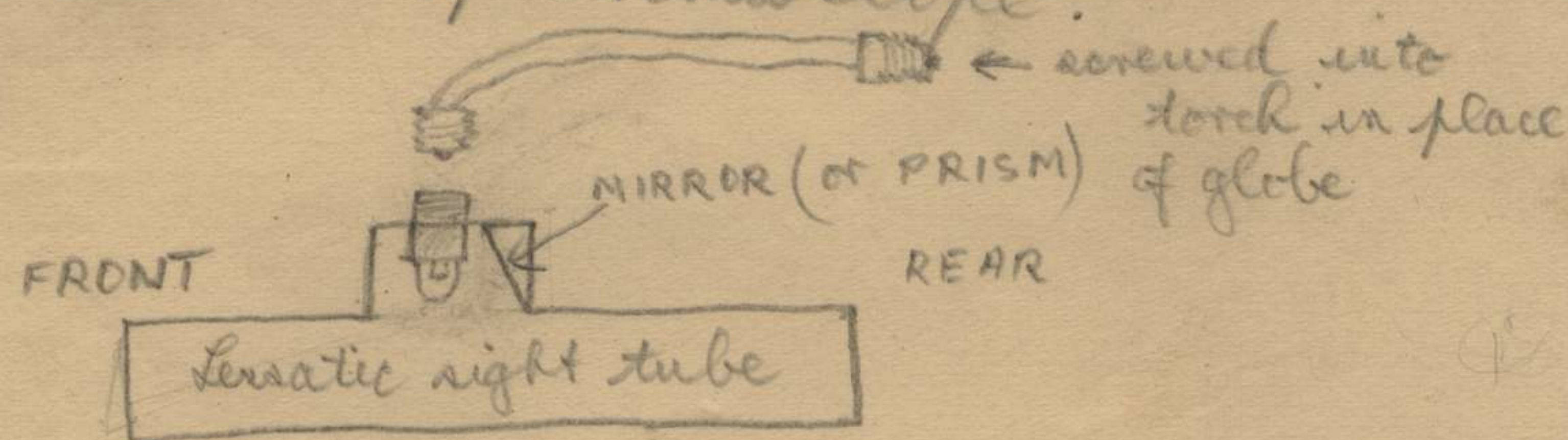
J. R. H. S. D. M. J.
Lt Col
AA & QMG 9 Aust Div

CO.	<i>Ess</i>
2ic	
Adit	<i>ws</i>
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	<i>Luks</i>
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

Sigoff

H33
214

It is suggested that the illumination of the collimator at night could be effected by placing a small electric bulb in a housing at the side of the lensatic sight tube and by means of a mirror or prism the light would be reflected on to the front of the tube thereby illuminating the pyramid. The ~~lamp~~ bulb could be a small one of the type used in an ophthalmoscope.



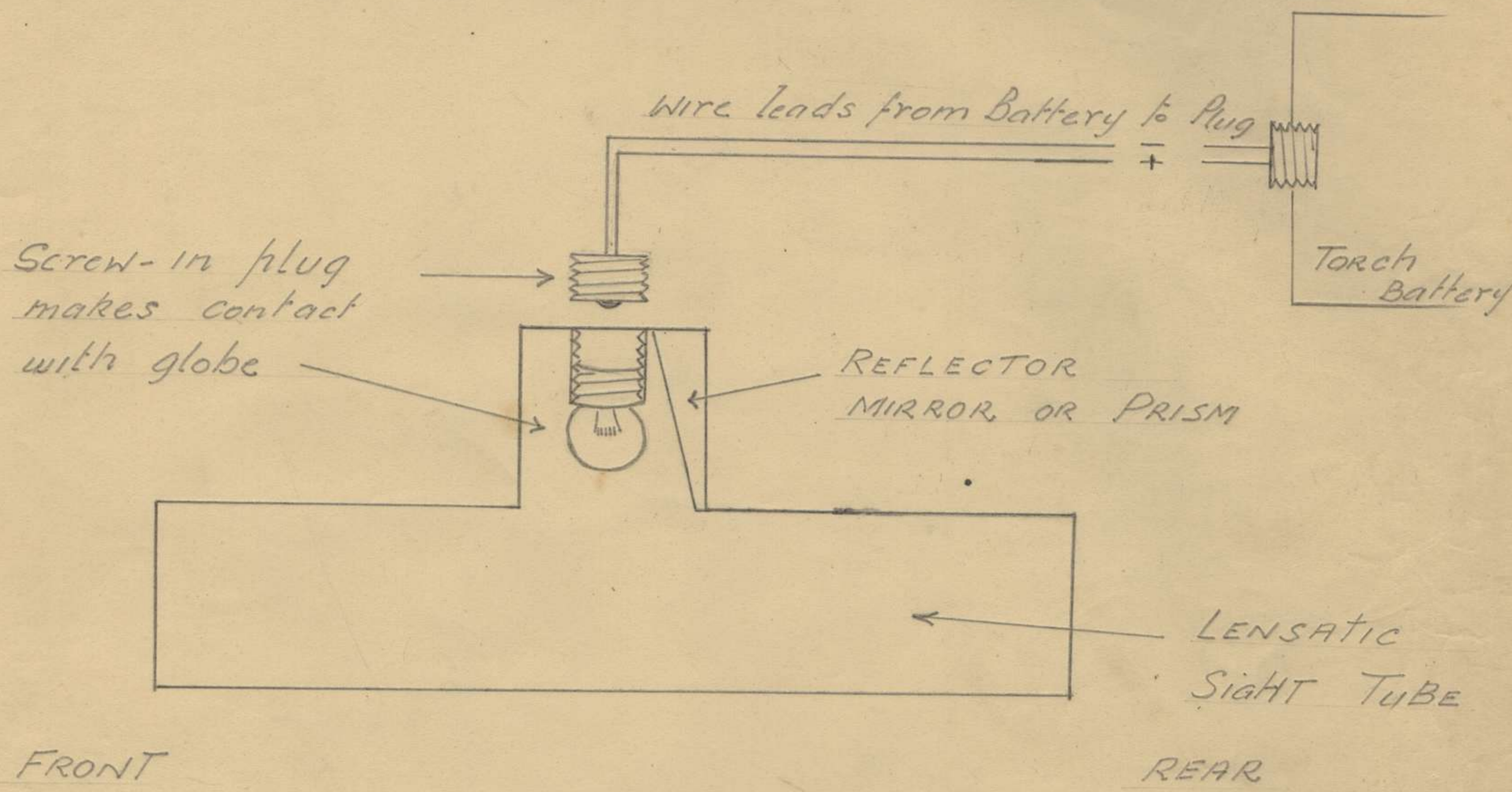
Current could be provided by means of an adapter which could be screwed into an electric torch in place of the bulb.

NOTED	
✓	CO. <i>Geo</i>
3	2/c
1	Adj. <i>WB</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
4	LO. <i>g</i>
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

F. Higgins Lt.
Contractor Coy

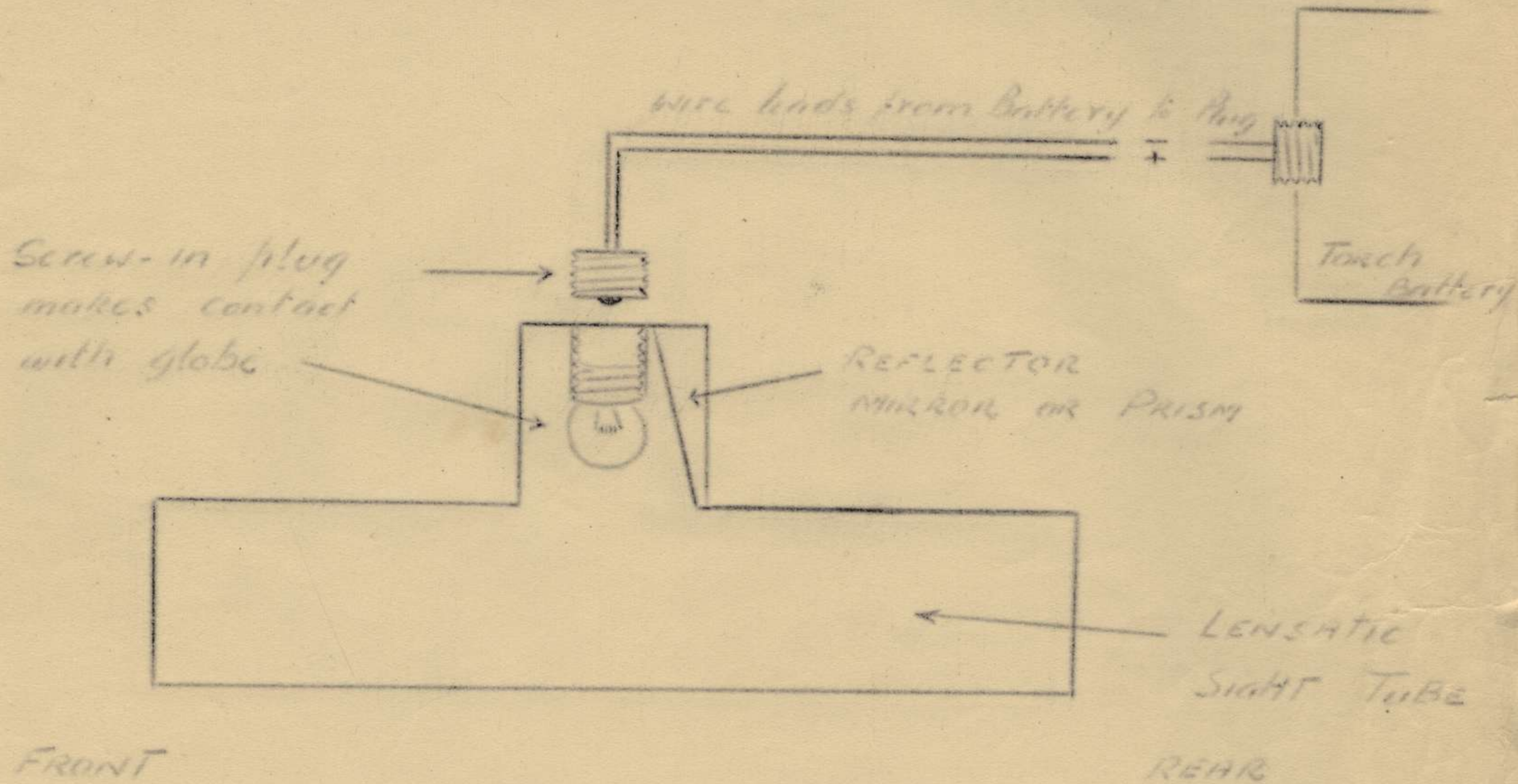


Suggested Method
of illuminating collimator of DIAL SIGHT No II ☆



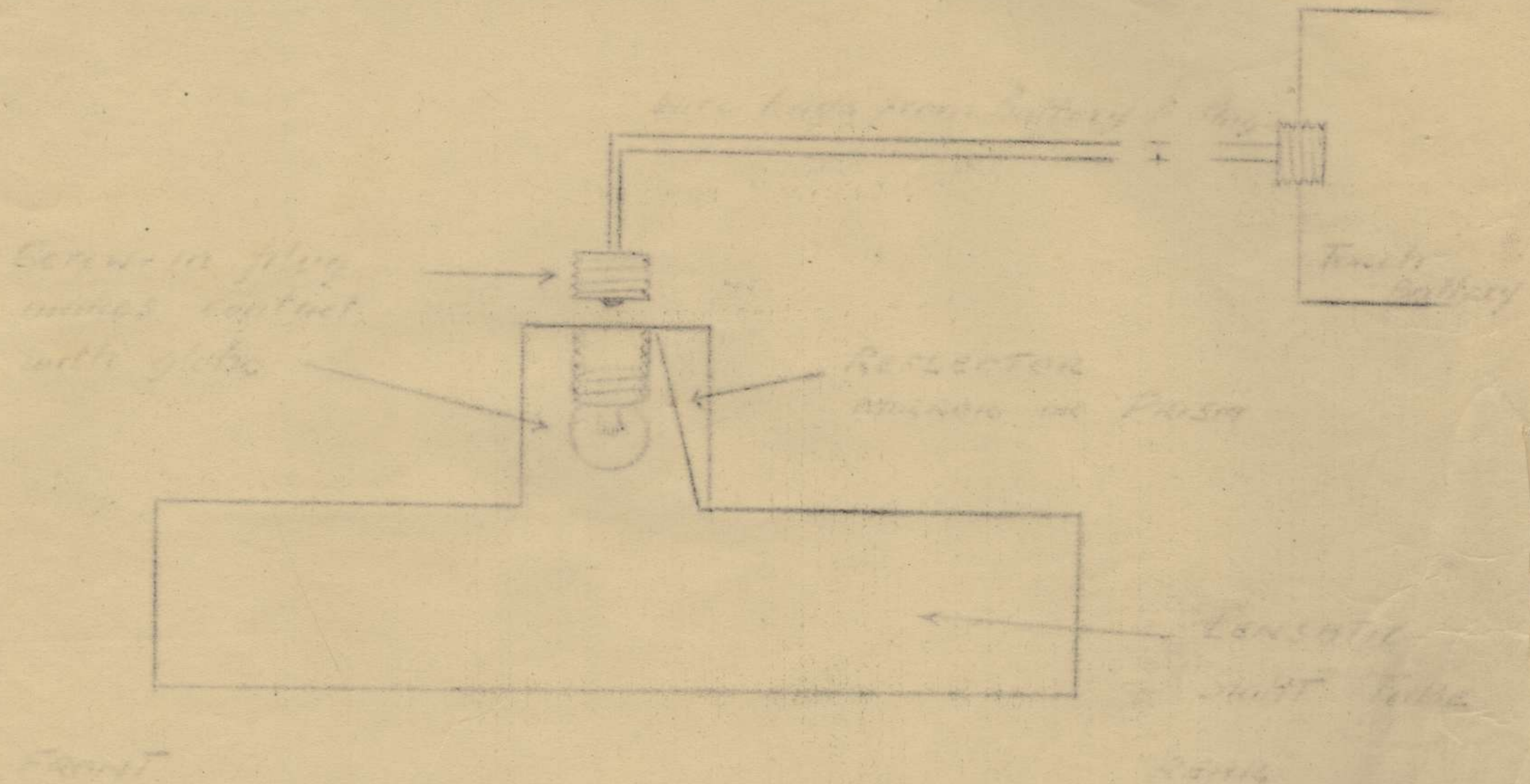
Diagrammatic Sketch only
not drawn to scale

Suggested Method
of illuminating collimator of DIA! SIGHT



Diagrammatic Sketch only
not drawn to scale

Diagrammatic sketch of
Timing mechanism of Park Street



Diagrammatic Sketch only
not drawn to scale

MESSAGE FORM

9179

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

300
2036

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A)	Originator	Date—Time of Origin
--------------------	------------	---------------------

9 DIV

3115201

Office Date Stamp

1 - AUG 1945

FILE #67 ² 45

For Action

TO	For Information (INFO.)
-----------	-------------------------

24 BDE 212 MG BN

Message Instructions **GR**

ORIGINATOR'S No.

AG 4061 (C) COMPL (C) visit

Your areas may FULTON myal
arty att staff AG MG (E) 1 (CORPST)
Arrives BEAUFORT 1 Aug leaves
16 Aug to MEMPAKUH MA WESTON
Return KABUAN 19 Aug (C) desires
study performances and operational
use SA SAA mt and arty weapons
Generally (C) also desire study
Enemy Defs

Have search report ready, see the report

NOTED	
2	CO. <i>W</i>
3	Zic
1	Adj. <i>W</i>
✓	O.M.
✓	M.O.
✓	I.O.
	T.O.
	R. S. M.

W.R. 21
by SDS

Let grow cipher

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

Signed

Signed

MESSAGE FORM

Register No. 312
2038

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
------	----------	----------	---------------------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A)	Originator 9 div	Date—Time of Origin 04 2130 I	Office Date Stamp 5 - AUG 1945 FILE 278 / 8 / 45
For Action adv 20 inf bde 24 inf bde 2/11 cdo sqn 2/3 tk A regt 2/2 MG bn			Message Instructions GR
TO	(w) For Information (INFO.) RAE 9 div		

ORIGINATOR'S No. **4160** (.) RESTRICTED (.) further our **QG4056** of **311415I** (.) following distribution shower buckets (.) **20 inf bde** **gp 80 24 inf bde gp 80 2/3 tk A regt** for **WESTON** area **12 2/2 MG bn** for **MEMPAKUL** area **24 2/11 cdo sqn 4** (.) **RAE 9 div** will arrange **mov of stores** (.) **RAE memo 742/45** of **28 jul** refers

NOTED	
2/	C.O. <i>[Signature]</i>
3/	Zifc <i>[Signature]</i>
1/	Adj. <i>[Signature]</i>
4/	Q.M.
	M.O.
4/	I.O. <i>[Signature]</i>
	T.O.
	R S M

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } Wireless	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority SDS	Time	System	Op
			THI or TOR		
Signed <i>[Signature]</i> Signed			Time Cleared		

283
2038

31 JUL 1945

FILE 161, 1, 53

SECRET

SUBJECT: RECOGNITION SIGNALS FOR IDENTIFICATION - AIR/SEA
AIR/GROUND

HQ 9 Aust Div
G.745/50/12
30 Jul 45

1. Attached is the list of recognition signals for use between aircraft and ships and aircraft and ground stations for period 000H 1 Aug to 2400I 14 Aug converted to ITEM time.
2. Attention is drawn to instructions for use and security contained in 9 Aust Div G.654/50/12 of 4 Jul 45.
3. Acknowledge receipt.

(Handwritten signature)

(A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION

- 20 Aust Inf Bde (4)
- 24 Aust Inf Bde (4)
- 2/9 Aust Cav (Cdo) Regt
- 2/11 Aust Cdo Sqn
- RAA 9 Aust Div (2)
- 2/3 Aust Tk A Regt
- Sigs 9 Aust Div
- 2/2 Aust MG Bn
- 2/9 Aust Armd Regt
- 1 Aust Beach Gp (4)
- BBCAU
- SRD
- FELO
- CTG 75.15
- CTU 70.1.7
- US Naval Port Director
- Comd Post 1 TAF RAAF
- G
- AQ
- File

NOTED	
2	CO. <i>AS</i>
3	2ic <i>AS</i>
1	Adjt <i>AS</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
4	I.O. <i>A.I.</i>
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

SECRET

RECOGNITION SIGNALS FOR AIRCRAFT

Converted to ITEM time

Extracted from SP 02442 - Basic Key Memo 2

SP 02440 (2) Numbered index columns

(Issued with 9 Aust Div G.745/50/12 of 30 Jul 45)

Identification Signals from aircraft					
Date	Time Period	Type T	Letter	Colour in which	Challenge
(a)	(b)	P rotechnic	to be	letter to be	letter for use
			flashed	flashed by night	by surface craft
		(c)	(d)	(e)	or ground station
					(f)
Aug					
1	0001 - 0300	16	S	WHITE	Q
	0300 - 0900	13	Z	WHITE	F
	0900 - 1500	13	V	WHITE	P
	1500 - 2100	8	B	WHITE	H
	2100 - 2400	5	F	WHITE	Z
2	0001 - 0300	5	F	WHITE	Z
	0300 - 0900	12	J	WHITE	C
	0900 - 1500	3	O	WHITE	X
	1500 - 2100	11	M	WHITE	G
	2100 - 2400	6	C	WHITE	C
3	0001 - 0300	6	C	WHITE	Q
	0300 - 0900	15	W	WHITE	S
	0900 - 1500	9	S	WHITE	B
	1500 - 2100	5	Q	WHITE	P
	2100 - 2400	14	H	WHITE	G
4	0001 - 0300	14	H	WHITE	G
	0300 - 0900	13	W	WHITE	Z
	0900 - 1500	1	D	WHITE	H
	1500 - 2100	11	I	WHITE	J
	2100 - 2400	16	M	WHITE	F
5	0001 - 0300	16	M	WHITE	F
	0300 - 0900	5	O	WHITE	Z
	0900 - 1500	13	I	WHITE	L
	1500 - 2100	6	C	WHITE	J
	2100 - 2400	10	H	WHITE	O
6	0001 - 0300	10	H	WHITE	O
	0300 - 0900	9	C	WHITE	W
	0900 - 1500	12	C	WHITE	P
	1500 - 2100	5	Y	WHITE	B
	2100 - 2400	2	F	WHITE	G
7	0001 - 0300	2	F	WHITE	G
	0300 - 0900	16	Z	WHITE	V
	0900 - 1500	4	J	WHITE	N
	1500 - 2100	12	G	WHITE	C
	2100 - 2400	1	B	WHITE	M

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
8	0001 - 0300	1	B	WHITE	M
	0300 - 0900	8	W	WHITE	F
	0900 - 1500	2	L	WHITE	B
	1500 - 2100	13	I	WHITE	C
	2100 - 2400	12	N	WHITE	S
9	0001 - 0300	12	N	WHITE	S
	0300 - 0900	10	H	WHITE	J
	0900 - 1500	1	G	WHITE	F
	1500 - 2100	12	I	WHITE	W
	2100 - 2400	14	L	WHITE	S
10	0001 - 0300	14	L	WHITE	S
	0300 - 0900	6	M	WHITE	B
	0900 - 1500	5	G	WHITE	I
	1500 - 2100	7	L	WHITE	D
	2100 - 2400	4	M	WHITE	J
11	0001 - 0300	4	M	WHITE	J
	0300 - 0900	2	O	WHITE	N
	0900 - 1500	9	S	WHITE	H
	1500 - 2100	6	M	WHITE	G
	2100 - 2400	15	J	WHITE	I
12	0001 - 0300	15	J	WHITE	I
	0300 - 0900	8	D	WHITE	Z
	0900 - 1500	10	W	WHITE	F
	1500 - 2100	12	X	WHITE	N
	2100 - 2400	15	J	WHITE	Y
13	0001 - 0300	15	J	WHITE	Y
	0300 - 0900	13	C	WHITE	S
	0900 - 1500	5	M	WHITE	X
	1500 - 2100	2	C	WHITE	Q
	2100 - 2400	1	B	WHITE	O
14	0001 - 0300	1	B	WHITE	O
	0300 - 0900	14	H	WHITE	L
	0900 - 1500	8	J	WHITE	S
	1500 - 2100	1	M	WHITE	F
	2100 - 2400	15	B	WHITE	H

282
203B

31 JUL 1945

FILE 462 5145

SECRET

SUBJECT: RECOGNITION SIGNALS FOR USE BY SMALL CRAFT

HQ, 9 Aust Div
G.742/50/12
30 Jul 45

1. Attached are identification signals extracted from ACB 0224 (2) for use by small craft for period 1 Aug to 31 Aug inclusive converted to ITEM time.
2. When NOT in use these signals will be kept in the custody of an officer and any loss or compromise will be notified immediately to this HQ. Signals will NOT be issued to units or sub units for periods or more than seven days.

Richard W. ...
(A G WILSON) Colonel
CS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION

- 20 Aust Inf Bde (5)
- 24 Aust Inf Bde (5)
- 2/11 Aust Cdo Sqn
- RAA 9 Aust Div
- 2/8 Aust Tk A Regt
- Sigs 9 Aust Div
- 2/2 Aust MG Bn
- 1 Aust Beach Gp (2)
- Boat Bn 593 EB and S Regt
- 8 Aust Base Sub Area
- BBCAU
- SRD
- FEL0
- CTG 75.15
- CTU 70.1.7
- 1 TAF RAAF
- US Naval Port Director
- G
- AQ
- File

NOTED	
2	CO. <i>[Signature]</i>
3	2ic. <i>[Signature]</i>
1	Adj. <i>[Signature]</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
4	I.O. <i>[Signature]</i>
5	T.O. <i>[Signature]</i>
	R.S.M.

Sgt Jenkins
To be returned to I.O.

SMALL BOAT RECOGNITION SIGNALS
(for period 1 Aug to 31 Aug)

(Extracted from ACB 0224(2) converted to ITEM time)
Issued in conjunction with 9 Aust Div G.742/50/12 of 30 Jul 45.

Date	Sunrise to 0900I	0900I to Sunset	Sunset to Sunrise
1	ZDP	SFG	GIG
2	SFG	YJD	WOT
3	YJD	FJL	NIP
4	FJL	FLR	FAD
5	FLR	CDW	DAL
6	CDW	NGK	ROT
7	NGK	VQK	JOY
8	VQK	LDF	RIP
9	LDF	GQV	NOB
10	GQV	ELT	SAL
11	ELT	KRP	VOW
12	KRP	DWO	HIP
13	DWO	VYD	MEG
14	VYD	ADN	YEL
15	ADN	UQJ	DAB
16	UQJ	XRL	TOR
17	XRL	TQB	GOL
18	TQB	OYZ	PAM
19	OYZ	VZJ	TAM
20	VZJ	EIH	OLD
21	EIH	BSM	DAR
22	BSM	UMR	LUN
23	UMR	FCB	NUB
24	FCB	ZAQ	TAR
25	ZAQ	KLM	IEN
26	KLM	KLJ	PAT
27	KLJ	GCQ	RUD
28	GCQ	MRL	BEN
29	MRL	SKC	NIX
30	SKC	RIM	OUS
31	RIM	EIP	LUD

MESSAGE FORM

Register No. *317*

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
			<i>206A</i>

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A)	Originator <i>9 div</i>	Date—Time of Origin <i>05 1440 I</i>
-------------	----------------------------	---

Office Date Stamp

6-AUG 1943

FILE 194, 2, 45

For Action
adv 20 inf bde 24 inf bde 2/9 cav cdo regt
RAA 9 div 2/3 tk A regt 2/2 M G bn
A coy 2/1 sd regt 1 beach gp

TO
(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions

GR

G ADOS

ORIGINATOR'S No.

004161 (.) RESTRICTED (.) ref 9 div routine order

291 of 30 jul herewith copies of amended rule referred to

Miss this is mortar range rule P.

NOTED	
<i>2</i>	CO. <i>[initials]</i>
<i>3</i>	2/c <i>[initials]</i>
<i>1</i>	Adj. <i>[initials]</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
<i>4</i>	I.O. <i>[initials]</i>
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

SDS

Signed *[Signature]*

Signed

MESSAGE FORM

Register No. ¹¹⁴ 203B

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM

(A)

2/2

Originator

AUST

MG BN

Date—Time of Origin

140925I.

Office Date Stamp

For Action

TO

9

AUST DIV

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions

GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

0973 restricted to you 0678/50/12 of
12 Jul 0 ask

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN
by any means { except

..... } Wireless

Signed

If liable to be intercepted or fall into
enemy hands, this message must be
sent IN CIPHER

Signed

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

SSS.

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

13 JUL 1945
FILE 762, I, 45

SECRET

SUBJECT: RECOGNITION SIGNALS FOR IDENTIFICATION - AIR/SEA
AIR/GROUND

HQ 9 Aust Div
G. 678/50/12
12 Jul 45

1. Attached is the list of recognition signals for use between aircraft and ships and aircraft and ground stations for period 0900I 13 Jul to 2400I 31 Jul converted to ITEM time. Signals previously issued with 9 Aust Div G. 654/50/12 of 4 Jul for period 0900I 13 Jul to 2400I 15 Jul are cancelled.
2. Attention is drawn to instructions for use and security contained in the abovementioned letter.
3. Acknowledge receipt.

0973 of 140925I

W. G. Wilson
(A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION

- 20 Aust Inf Bde (4)
- 24 Aust Inf Bde (4)
- 2/9 Aust Cav (Cdo) Regt
- 2/11 Aust Cdo Sqn
- RAA 9 Aust Div (2)
- 2/3 Aust Tk A Regt
- Sigs 9 Aust Div
- 2/2 Aust MG Bn
- 2/9 Aust Armd Regt
- 1 Aust Beach Gp (4)
- BBCAU
- SRD
- FELO
- CTG 76.20
- CTG 75.15
- CTU 70.1.7
- US Naval Port Director
- Comd Post 1 TAF RAAF
- G
- AQ
- File

NOTED	
> C.O.	<i>WJ</i>
3 2ic	<i>WJ</i>
1 Adj	<i>WJ</i>
Q.M.	
M.O.	
+ I.O.	<i>WJ</i>
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

SECRET

RECOGNITION SIGNALS FOR AIRCRAFT

Converted to ITEM time

Extracted from SP 02442 - Basic Key Memo 2

SP 02440 (2) - Numbered index columns

(Issued with 9 Aust Div G.678/50/12 of 12 Jul 45)

<u>Identification Signals from aircraft</u>					
<u>Date</u>	<u>Time Period</u>	<u>Type T Pyrotechnic</u>	<u>Letter to be flashed</u>	<u>Colour in which letter to be flashed by night</u>	<u>Challenge letter for use by sur- face craft or ground station</u>
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
Jul					
13	0900 - 1500	5	M	WHITE	X
	1500 - 2100	2	C	WHITE	Q
	2100 - 2400	1	B	WHITE	O
14	0001 - 0300	1	B	WHITE	O
	0300 - 0900	14	H	WHITE	L
	0900 - 1500	8	J	WHITE	S
	1500 - 2100	1	M	WHITE	F
	2100 - 2400	15	B	WHITE	H
15	0001 - 0300	15	B	WHITE	H
	0300 - 0900	2	D	WHITE	Y
	0900 - 1500	1	L	WHITE	F
	1500 - 2100	6	P	WHITE	Q
	2100 - 2400	11	D	WHITE	Z
16	0001 - 0300	11	D	WHITE	Z
	0300 - 0900	13	G	WHITE	S
	0900 - 1500	9	G	WHITE	X
	1500 - 2100	4	M	WHITE	H
	2100 - 2400	3	P	WHITE	O
17	0001 - 0300	3	P	WHITE	O
	0300 - 0900	10	C	WHITE	L
	0900 - 1500	12	P	WHITE	X
	1500 - 2100	16	S	WHITE	Z
	2100 - 2400	10	H	WHITE	I
	0001 - 0300	10	H	WHITE	I
	0300 - 0900	7	M	WHITE	F
	0900 - 1500	14	G	WHITE	X
	1500 - 2100	10	W	WHITE	I
	2100 - 2400	1	L	WHITE	Z
19	0001 - 0300	1	L	WHITE	Z
	0300 - 0900	9	B	WHITE	Q
	0900 - 1500	6	D	WHITE	B
	1500 - 2100	13	I	WHITE	G
	2100 - 2400	7	Z	WHITE	V

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
20	0001 - 0300	7	Z	WHITE	V
	0300 - 0900	1	H	WHITE	N
	0900 - 1500	1	M	WHITE	X
	1500 - 2100	4	O	WHITE	D
	2100 - 2400	15	V	WHITE	H
21	0001 - 0300	15	V	WHITE	H
	0300 - 0900	5	I	WHITE	Z
	0900 - 1500	7	F	WHITE	C
	1500 - 2100	1	P	WHITE	B
	2100 - 2400	15	Y	WHITE	X
22	0001 - 0300	15	Y	WHITE	X
	0300 - 0900	10	J	WHITE	V
	0900 - 1500	4	C	WHITE	O
	1500 - 2100	11	H	WHITE	Z
	2100 - 2400	8	P	WHITE	J
23	0001 - 0300	8	P	WHITE	J
	0300 - 0900	5	Y	WHITE	B
	0900 - 1500	14	P	WHITE	Y
	1500 - 2100	5	B	WHITE	Z
	2100 - 2400	11	H	WHITE	N
24	0001 - 0300	11	H	WHITE	N
	0300 - 0900	2	O	WHITE	G
	0900 - 1500	6	W	WHITE	D
	1500 - 2100	15	X	WHITE	G
	2100 - 2400	8	P	WHITE	Q
25	0001 - 0300	8	P	WHITE	Q
	0300 - 0900	4	O	WHITE	H
	0900 - 1500	4	Q	WHITE	S
	1500 - 2100	12	J	WHITE	N
	2100 - 2400	10	H	WHITE	O
26	0001 - 0300	10	H	WHITE	O
	0300 - 0900	2	I	WHITE	P
	0900 - 1500	8	O	WHITE	L
	1500 - 2100	13	I	WHITE	C
	2100 - 2400	16	V	WHITE	P
27	0001 - 0300	16	V	WHITE	P
	0300 - 0900	2	D	WHITE	S
	0900 - 1500	7	Q	WHITE	Z
	1500 - 2100	2	I	WHITE	C
	2100 - 2400	12	W	WHITE	S
28	0001 - 0300	12	W	WHITE	S
	0300 - 0900	4	L	WHITE	J
	0900 - 1500	15	B	WHITE	X
	1500 - 2100	8	C	WHITE	Z
	2100 - 2400	10	D	WHITE	Q

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
29	0001 - 0300	10	D	WHITE	Q
	0300 - 0900	11	L	WHITE	M
	0900 - 1500	3	V	WHITE	L
	1500 - 2100	5	C	WHITE	M
	2100 - 2400	12	B	WHITE	Q
30	0001 - 0300	12	B	WHITE	Q
	0300 - 0900	10	X	WHITE	F
	0900 - 1500	16	H	WHITE	F
	1500 - 2100	14	N	WHITE	W
	2100 - 2400	6	X	WHITE	M
31	0001 - 0300	6	X	WHITE	M
	0300 - 0900	4	G	WHITE	L
	0900 - 1500	1	Y	WHITE	V
	1500 - 2100	9	D	WHITE	X
	2100 - 2400	16	S	WHITE	Q

0001 - 0300
0300 - 0900
0900 - 1500
1500 - 2100
2100 - 2400

AYE

A.A.F. L.12

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

86
213

STATIONERY DEPOT

A

44504

To 2/2 M G Bn.

L. of C. Area.

3.5.45

194....

The undermentioned PUBLICATIONS have been forwarded per*.....

RETAIN THIS COPY

Stationery Officer.

Aust. Army Order No.	Serial No.	Publication	Quantity	Ledger Folio No.
		Legal Assistance Booklets	630	
		Don't thrash veh	20	
		R.A.O.S Pt 7 Pam 1	1	
		Capt Policy mem 1	1	
		List changes D.44 1-45 1 spec	1 ea	
		M.T. Pa 30 Part 5 1944	29	
		Posters conservation of Rubber	1	
		What wastes water	6	
		Switch off	4	

RECEIPT acknowledged

* Insert "rail," "boat," "carrier," as the case may be.

(Signature) [Signature]

Rank [Signature]

Date 30 Jul 45

L.H.Q. Press—1274—5/44—80m.

521
213.

CC/4

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A.A. Education Service,
Correspondence Branch (Sydney),
c/o 1 Aust. Army Base Post Office,
SYDNEY, N.S.W.

22 Mar 45.

2/2 Aust M.G. Bn, ✓
AIF.

(For Unit Education Officer)

A.A. EDUCATION SERVICE—CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

1. It is advised that the enrolment of QX15068 Pte Anders O. 2/2 Aust M.G. Bn. AIF. in a course at the Sydney Technical College has been completed and assignments of work have been forwarded to him.
2. As the post-war welfare of the soldier is a matter of fundamental importance, your personal co-operation in encouraging him to continue the course would be appreciated. You can assist him by:
 - (a) Making an enquiry every now and then regarding his progress.
 - (b) Putting him in touch with men in the unit qualified to assist him.
 - (c) Making arrangements for a place in which he may work and study in quiet in his spare time.

HQ. 26 Aust Inf Bde.

Copy to F.T.E.O. (for information).

A. E. BRADSHAW. Captain,
O.C., A.A. Education Service.
Correspondence Branch (Sydney).

532
213.

CC/4

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A.A. Education Service,
Correspondence Branch (Sydney),
c/o 1 Aust. Army Base Post Office,
SYDNEY, N.S.W.
12 Apr 45.

2/2 Aust M.G. Bn,
AIF.

(For Unit Education Officer)

A.A. EDUCATION SERVICE—CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

1. It is advised that the enrolment of **QX15643 Pte Metzgers J. C Coy, 2/2 Aust MG BN** in a course at the Sydney Technical College has been completed and assignments of work have been forwarded to him.
2. As the post-war welfare of the soldier is a matter of fundamental importance, your personal co-operation in encouraging him to continue the course would be appreciated. You can assist him by:
 - (a) Making an enquiry every now and then regarding his progress.
 - (b) Putting him in touch with men in the unit qualified to assist him
 - (c) Making arrangements for a place in which he may work and study in quiet in his spare time

HQ.26 Aust Inf Bde.

Copy to F.T.E.O. (for information).

A.E. BRADSHAW.

Captain,
O./C., A.A. Education Service
Correspondence Branch (Sydney).

MJK

543
213.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

CM/3

Education Officer,
2/2 M. G. Bn,
AUSTRALIA.

Aust. Army Education Service,
Correspondence Branch,
Melbourne Technical College,
124 Latrobe Street,
MELBOURNE C.1 Vic.

APR 9 - 1945

Aust. Army Education Service - Correspondence Courses

1. It is advised that the enrolment of
 HQ 1, 2/2 Aust M. G. Bn, A.I.F. **NX28386, Pte BIDDLE R. J.**
AUSTRALIA.
 in a course at the Melbourne Technical College has been
 completed and assignments of work have been forwarded to him.
2. As the post-war welfare of the soldier is a matter of fundamen-
 tal importance, your personal co-operation in encouraging him
 to continue the course would be appreciated.
3. You can assist him by:
 - (a) Making an enquiry every now and then regarding
 his progress.
 - (b) Putting him in touch with men in the Unit quali-
 fied to assist him.
 - (c) Making arrangements for a place in which he may
 work and study in quiet, in his spare time.

W. J. Allen
Capt.,
 O.C. Aust Army Education Service,
 Correspondence Branch, MELBOURNE.

60
213

CC/4

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Education Officer,
2/2 MG BN

A.A. Education Service,
Correspondence Branch (Sydney),
c/o 1 Aust. Army Base Post Office,
SYDNEY, N.S.W.

13 JUL 45.

(For Unit Education Officer)

A.A. EDUCATION SERVICE—CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

OX10125 Sgt WATTS J.R. "D" Coy 2/2 MG BN

1. It is advised that the enrolment of
in a course at the Sydney Technical College has been completed and assignments of work have been
forwarded to him.
2. As the post-war welfare of the soldier is a matter of fundamental importance, your personal co-operation
in encouraging him to continue the course would be appreciated. You can assist him by:
 - (a) Making an enquiry every now and then regarding his progress.
 - (b) Putting him in touch with men in the unit qualified to assist him.
 - (c) Making arrangements for a place in which he may work and study in quiet in his spare time.

Copy to F.T.E.O. (for information).

A.E. BRADSHAW Captain,
O.C., A.A. Education Service,
Correspondence Branch (Sydney).

CC/4

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

A.A. Education Service,
Correspondence Branch (Sydney),
c/o 1 Aust. Army Base Post Office,
SYDNEY, N.S.W.

2/2 AUST MG BN
RECEIVED

10 APR 1945

FILE / /

2/2 Aust MG Bn.
AIF.

28 Mar 45.

(For Unit Education Officer)

A.A. EDUCATION SERVICE—CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

1. It is advised that the enrolment of OX1627 Cpl Dooley J.C. 2 Pl C Coy, 2/2 MG Bn. AIF. in a course at the Sydney Technical College has been completed and assignments of work have been forwarded to him.
2. As the post-war welfare of the soldier is a matter of fundamental importance, your personal co-operation in encouraging him to continue the course would be appreciated. You can assist him by:
 - (a) Making an enquiry every now and then regarding his progress.
 - (b) Putting him in touch with men in the unit qualified to assist him.
 - (c) Making arrangements for a place in which he may work and study in quiet in his spare time.

HQ. 26 Aust Inf Bde.

Copy to F.T.E.O. (for information).

A. E. BRADSHAW. Captain,
O.C., A.A. Education Service.
Correspondence Branch (Sydney).

30 JUL 1945

82
2/3.

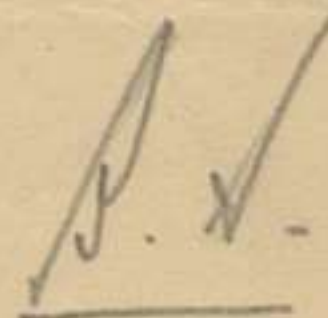
HIBB 190121 45

O.C.,
2/2 Aust M.G. Bn
A.I.F.A.A.E.S. Correspondence Branch,
C/- Melbourne Technical College,
124 Latrobe Street,
MELBOURNE, C.1.
24 Jul 45.

A.A. EDUCATION SERVICE - BANKERS INSTITUTE EXAMINATIONS

1. It is advised that the following member of your Unit has submitted an entry following the completion of a correspondence course, as an external student, through this Service.

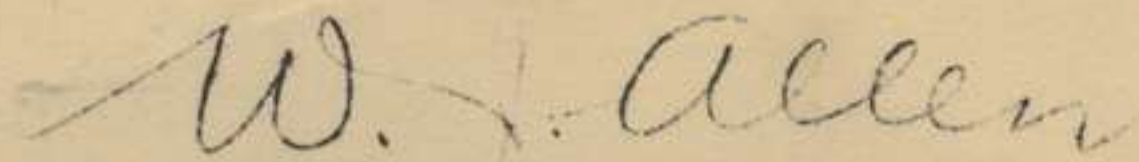
<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank</u>
NX 29757	Simpson A .W	Pte.



2. Your co-operation in arranging for the conduct of the examination according to the directions laid down for the guidance of Supervising Officers enclosed in package would be appreciated, and, in this regard, it is suggested that the work might be undertaken by the Unit Education Officer.
3. A sealed package containing -
- Materials for the use of the candidate.
 - Test papers under seal.
 - Full directions for the guidance of Supervising Officers and Time Table.

has been forwarded to you under separate cover.

4. The seals of the larger envelope may be broken but the smaller sealed packet containing the question papers must not be opened until the time for the examination.
5. It is requested that the worked papers be sealed in the envelopes provided, and returned to this Branch as soon as possible.
6. Each set of papers should be despatched in separate envelopes.



Capt,
O.C. Aust Army Education Service,
Correspondence Branch, MELBOURNE.

HQ 9 Aust Div
3 Aug 45

NOTED	
2	CO. <i>70</i>
3	SIC
1	BORN <i>11</i>
	Q.M. WEST COAST
	M.O. EAST COAST
4	I.O. <i>pu No</i>
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

Scattered shower areas in afternoon and evening. Unsettled weather persisting in MACASSAR STRAITS and BALIKPAPEN area. Showery in TARAkan area and NORTH EAST coast.

SOUTH CHINA SEAS. Generally fine throughout.

CELEBES SEA. Showery in northern sector. Chiefly fine elsewhere.

PHILIPPINES AREA. Few showers PANAY and SAMAR. Chiefly fine elsewhere.

AVIATION FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

4 Aug. . . Broken to overcast middle cloud base above 15,000 ft. Scattered Cu/Sc base 2/3000 ft. increasing to broken late afternoon. Chiefly fine during day. Scattered moderate showers evening and at night. Visibility 10 miles. Winds, Surface. SOUTH/SW 5 mph. Freshening WEST in evening. Uppers. 0/5000 ft. Variable SOUTH WEST 5/10 Knots. 5/10,000 ft 120/140 10/15 Knots.

5 Aug. . . Broken to overcast middle cloud. Scattered Cu/Sc base 2/3000 ft. Fine during day. Showery at night. Visibility 10/15 miles. Winds. Surface. SOUTH/SW 5 mph. Uppers. 0/5000 ft. 170/210 10 Knots. 5/10,000 ft 140/160 10/15 Knots.

LAND FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

4 Aug. Chiefly fine during day.
5 Aug. Scattered moderate showers and at night. Visibility moderate. Light SOUTH/SW winds, freshening to WEST late afternoon.

OCEAN/BEACH FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

4 Aug. Inside Bay.
5 Aug. . . Rippled sea with NO appreciable surf.

Exposed Beaches outside bay.
Smooth sea with long low WEST swell. Breakers 2 to 4 ft.

DISTRIBUTION

20 AUST INF BDE (6)
24 AUST INF BDE (5)
2/9 Aust Cav (Cdo) Regt
2/11 Aust Cdo Sqn
RAA 9 Aust Div
2/3 Aust Tk A Regt
RAE 9 Aust Div
Sigs 9 Aust Div
2/2 Aust MG Bn

(A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

2/9 Aust Armd Regt
1 Aust Beach Gp
8 Aust Base Sub Area
593 B and S Regt
CTG 75.15
CTU 70.1.7
Comd
G
AC
File

91
214

2	CO.	<i>W</i>
3	2/c.	<i>W</i>
1	Adj.	<i>W</i>
	Q.M.	
	M.O.	
4	L.O.	<i>W</i>
	T.O.	
	R.S.M.	

2 - AUG 1945
FILE 1 1

H: 9 Aust Div
1 Aug 45

WEATHER SUMMARY ISSUED 012030I

BORNEO

WEST COAST Generally fine.

EAST COAST Generally poor conditions TARAKAN to BALIKPAPAN, with thick rain and shower areas in MACASSAR STRAITS. Fine along NE coast.

SOUTH CHINA SEAS Generally fine.

CELEBES SEA Some thick rain and low cloud areas MOROTAI to SANGHE ISLANDS. Generally showery and unsettled elsewhere.

PHILIPPINES AREA Chiefly fine.

AVIATION FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

2 Aug Broken middle cloud base above 14,000 feet. Scattered Cu/Sc base 3,000 feet. Generally fine. Visibility 10/15 miles.
Winds: Surface. S/SW 3/5 miles per hour.
Uppers. 0/5,000 feet. Light variable S/SE
5/10,000 feet. 120/150 10 knots.

3 Aug Broken to overcast middle cloud. Scattered Cu/Sc base 2/3,000 feet increasing late afternoon when some tops to 15,000 feet. Fine during day. Scattered evening showers. Visibility 10/15 miles.
Winds: Surface. S/SW 5 miles per hour.
Uppers 0/5,000 feet. 210/240 10/15 knots
5/10,000 feet. 140/160 10/15 knots

LAND FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

2 Aug Generally fine with scattered to broken cloud until evening of
3 Aug 5 Aug, when expect scattered light to moderate showers. Visibility moderate to good. Light S/SW winds.

OCEAN/BEACH FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

2 Aug Inside Bay
3 Aug Rippled sea with NO appreciable surf.
Exposed beaches outside Bay
Smooth sea with short low WEST swell. Breakers to 2 to 3 feet.

DISTRIBUTION

- | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 20 Aust Inf Bde (6) | 2/9 Aust Arm'd Regt | (A G WILSON) Colonel |
| 24 Aust Inf Bde (6) | 1 Aust Beach Gp | GS 9 Aust Div |
| 2/9 Aust Cav (Cdo) Regt | 8 Aust Base Sub Area | |
| 2/11 Aust Cdo Sqn | 593 EB and S Regt | |
| RAA 9 Aust Div | CTG 75.15 | |
| 2/3 Aust Tk A Regt | CTU 70.1.7 | |
| RAE 9 Aust Div | Comd | |
| Sigs 9 Aust Div | G | |
| 2/2 Aust MG Bn | AQ | |

3-AUG 1945

92
214

FILE 1 1

SUBJECT : WEATHER SUMMARY FOR 3/4 AUG 45

NOTED	
C.O.	<i>AB</i>
2/c	<i>AB</i>
Adj.	<i>AB</i>
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	<i>AB</i>
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

HQ 9 Aust Div
2 Aug 45

BORNEO

WEST COAST : Scattered light shower areas in evening

EAST COAST : Weather remaining poor in BALIKPAPAN and
MACASSAR STRAITS.
Scattered showers in TARAKAN area,
Fine along NE coast

SOUTH CHINA SEAS

Generally fine.

Celebes Sea

Rain and shower areas in NE sector.
Scattered showers in southern parts.
Chiefly fine elsewhere.

PHILIPPINES AREA

Few rain areas in LUZON,
Mainly fine elsewhere.

AVIATION FORECAST BRUNEL BAY AREA

5 August

Broken middle cloud base above 15,000 ft.
Scattered Cu/Sc base 2/3000 ft increasing late
afternoon when some tops to 15000 ft.
Fine during day.
Scattered light to moderate evening showers.
Visibility 10/15 miles.
Winds. Surface. Light variable S/SW becoming NW/W
5 to 10 mph after 1700I
Uppers 0/5000 ft. Lightly variable S/W
5/10000 ft. 110/140 10/15 Knots

4 August

Broken to overcast middle cloud.
Scattered to broken Cu/Sc, base 2/3000 ft,
Patches light rain early morning.
Fine during remainder of day but expect scattered
moderate showers evening and at night.
Visibility 10/15 miles.
Winds. Surface. S/SW 5 mph
Uppers 0/5000 ft 210/240 10/15 Knots
5/10000 ft 140/160 10/15 Knots

LAND FORECAST BRUNEL BAY AREA

3 August

Fine during day with scattered clouds.
Expect scattered light to moderate showers evening
and night.
Visibility moderate.
Light S/SW winds, freshening to NW/W late afternoon.

4 August

Chiefly fine with scattered to broken cloud during
day.
Showers at night.
Visibility moderate
Light SW/W winds

OCEAN/BEACH FORECAST BRUNET BAY AREA

3 August
4 August

Inside Bay : Rippled sea with NO appreciable surf.

Exposed Beaches outside Bay

Smooth sea with long low W swell
Breakers 2 to 3 ft.

Expect slight increase of surf 4 August

DISTRIBUTION

20 Aust Inf Bde (6)
24 Aust Inf Bde (6)
2/9 Aust Cav (Cdo)
2/11 Aust Cav (Cdo)
RAA 9 Aust Div
2/3 Aust Tk A Regt
RAE 9 Aust Div
Sig 9 Aust Div
2/2 Aust MG Bn
2/9 Aust Armd Regt
1 Aust Beach Cp
8 Aust Base Sub Area
595 EB and S Regt
CTG 75.15
CTU 70.1.7
Comd
G
AQ
File

W. G. Wilson
(A. G. WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

101
214

SUBJECT: WEATHER SUMMARY ISSUED 102030L

HQ 9 Aust Div
10 Aug 45.

BORNEO

WEST COAST Generally fine.

EAST COAST Light rain and shower areas persisting along coast
TARAKAN to BALIKPAPAN.

SOUTH CHINA SEAS Chiefly fine except for far northern parts where rapidly
weakening typhoon is causing many rain areas.

CELEBES SEA Weak frontal conditions in central parts are causing
scattered shower areas throughout.

PHILIPPINES AREA Overcast conditions with many light rain areas through-
out.

AVIATION FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

11 Aug Broken middle cloud base above 15,000 ft.
Scattered Cu/Sc base 3000 ft increasing to broken late afternoon.
Generally fine during day. Scattered light showers in area
evening and at night. Visibility 15 miles.
Winds. Surface Light variable.
Uppers 0/5000 ft Light variable NORTH/NORTHEAST
5/10,000 ft 360/030 5/10 knots.

12 Aug Broken middle cloud base above 15,000 ft. Scattered Cu/Sc base
2/3000 ft increasing to broken late afternoon when tops to
15,000 ft. Generally fine during day. Scattered thunderstorms
with light to moderate showers evening and at night. Visibility
15 miles.
Winds. Surface SOUTHWEST/WEST 5 mph
Uppers 0/5000 ft 200/230 5/10 knots
5/10,000 ft 130/160 10 knots

LAND FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

11 Aug Generally fine during day. Few light showers evening and night
12 Aug of 11 Aug. Scattered thunderstorms with showers evening of 12
Aug. Visibility good. Light variable winds, becoming light
SOUTHWEST/WEST on 12 Aug.

OCEAN/BEACH FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

11 Aug Inside Bay. Smooth sea. NO appreciable surf.
12 Aug Exposed beaches outside bay
Smooth sea with long low SOUTHWEST swell.
Breakers to 2 ft.

A. G. Wilson
(A G WILSON), Colonel.
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION

As for Weather Summary issued 6 Aug.

NOTED
2 C.O. [initials]
3 Eic. [initials]
1 Adj. [initials]
Q.M. [initials]
M.O. [initials]
4 I.O. [initials]
T.O. [initials]
R.S.M. [initials]

WEATHER SUMMARY ISSUED 112030I

NOTED
CO. <i>14</i>
2/c
Adj. <i>14</i>
Q.M.
NO. 9 Aust Div
11 Aug 45
T.O. <i>16</i>
R.S.M.

BORNEO

WEST COAST.
EAST COAST

Generally fine
Light rain and shower areas persisting vicinity
BALIKPAPAN and MACASSAR STRAITS.
Fine elsewhere.

SOUTH CHINA SEAS.

Generally fine.

CELEBES SEA.

Scattered shower areas in western parts.
Chiefly fine elsewhere.

PHILIPPINES AREA.

Cloudy to overcast conditions but chiefly fine.

AVIATION FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

12 Aug

Broken middle cloud base above 15,000 ft.
Scattered Cu/Sc base 3/4000 ft increasing to broken
late afternoon when tops to 15,000 ft.
Generally fine during day.
Scattered thunderstorms with showers evening and at night.
Visibility 15 miles.
Winds. Surface. Light variable SOUTH WEST.
Uppers. 0/5000 ft. Light variable NORTH/NW
5/10,000 ft 130/160 5/10 Knots.

13 Aug

Broken to overcast middle cloud base above 12,000 ft.
Scattered Cu/Sc base 2/3000 ft increasing to broken
in afternoon when tops to 15,000 ft.
Chiefly fine during day.
Scattered thunderstorms with moderate showers evening
and at night.
Visibility 15 miles.
Winds. Surface SW/WEST 5/10 mph.
Uppers. 0/5000 ft 200/230 5/10 Knots
5/10,000 ft 230/250 10/15 Knots

LAND FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

12 Aug
13 Aug

Chiefly fine during day.
Scattered thunderstorms with light to moderate showers
evening and night.
Isolated heavy falls evening of 13 Aug.
Visibility good.
Light variable winds, becoming light SW/WEST on 13 Aug.

OCEAN/BEACH FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA.

12 Aug
13 Aug

Inside Bay.
Smooth sea.
NO appreciable surf.

Exposed Beaches outside Bay

Smooth sea with long low SW/WEST swell.
Breakers to 2/3 ft.
Expect slight increase of surf 13 Aug

R.A. Blackburn Capt
for (A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION as for 8 Aug.

NOTED
CO. <i>[initials]</i>
2/c <i>[initials]</i>
Adj. <i>[initials]</i>
Q.M.
M.O.
I.O. <i>[initials]</i>
T.O.

98
214.

SUBJECT: R. S. WEATHER SUMMARY ISSUED 082030I

HQ 9 Aust Div
8 Aug 45

BORNEO

WEST COAST - Weather improving generally. Scattered shower areas only.
EAST COAST - Shower and rain areas vicinity TARAKAN and along NE coast. Scattered showers BALIKPAPAN area.

SOUTH CHINA SEAS

Frontal conditions weakening in southern sector, and weather improving there. Generally fine in central sector. The typhoon in the northern sector now located 100 miles EAST of HAINAN is causing further heavy rain areas and strong winds.

CELEBES SEA

Showery with a few bad patches in northern section. Chiefly fine elsewhere.

PHILIPPINES AREA

Few light rain areas LUZON and MINDANAO. Chiefly fine elsewhere.

AVIATION FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

9 Aug Broken middle cloud base above 15,000 ft. Scattered Cu/Sc base 2/3,000 ft. Generally fine. Visibility 15 miles.
Winds - Surface - light variable
Uppers - 0/5,000 ft - variable W/NW 5/10 knots
5/10,000 ft 270/300 10 knots

10 Aug Broken middle cloud base above 15,000 ft. Scattered Cu and Sc base 3/4,000 ft. Generally fine except for isolated light showers at night. Visibility 15 miles.
Winds - Surface SW/W 5mph
Uppers 0/5,000 ft 230/250 5/10 knots
5/10,000 ft 130/160 10 knots

LAND FORECAST - BRUNEI BAY AREA

9 Aug Generally fine with scattered cloud except for few light showers in area night of 10 Aug. Visibility good. Light variable winds.
10 Aug

OCEAN/BEACH FORECAST - BRUNEI BAY AREA

9 Aug Inside bay - Smooth sea. NO appreciable surf.
10 Aug Exposed beaches outside bay -
Smooth sea with long low SW swell. Breakers to 2 ft.

(A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION:

99
214

WEATHER SUMMARY ISSUED 092030I

10 AUG 1945
FILE 1 / 1

BORNEO

WEST COAST Generally fine

EAST COAST Shower and rain areas vicinity TARAKAN and along NORTH EAST coast. Showery in BALIKPAPAN area.

SOUTH CHINA SEAS

Weak frontal conditions in southern sector. Generally fine in central sector. Rain areas with strong winds associated with the typhoon are persisting in the northern sector.

CELEBES SEA

Frontal conditions with rain and shower areas in western parts. Few showers elsewhere.

PHILIPPINES AREA

Cloudy with scattered light rain and shower areas throughout.

AVIATION FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

10 Aug Broken middle cloud base above 15,000 ft. Scattered Cu and Sc base 3/4,000 ft. Generally fine except for isolated light showers at night. Visibility 15 miles.
Winds. Surface. Light variable.
Uppers. 0/5,000 ft. Light variable N/NW
5/10,000 ft. 300/330 5/10 knots

11 Aug Broken middle cloud base above 15,000 ft. Scattered Cu/Sc base 2/3,000 ft increasing late afternoon when tops to 15,000 ft. Generally fine during day. Scattered light showers in area evening and at night. Visibility 15 miles.
Winds. Surface. NW/W 5 mph
Uppers. 0/5,000 ft. 230/250 5/10 knots
5/10,000 ft. 130/160 10 knots

LAND FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

10 Aug Generally fine with scattered clouds during day.
11 Aug Scattered light showers in area evening and at night, mainly night of 11 Aug.
Visibility good. Light variable winds.

OCEAN/BEACH FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

10 Aug Inside bay
11 Aug Smooth sea. NO appreciable surf.

Exposed beaches outside bay

Smooth sea with long low SW swell.
Breakers to 2 ft.

DISTRIBUTION

As For Summary 8 Aug

	NOTED
2	C.O. <i>101</i>
3	2/c <i>101</i>
1	Adj. <i>101</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
4	I.O. <i>101</i>
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

A.G. Wilson
(A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

BORNEO

WEST COAST

Rain and shower areas associated with fresh SOUTHWEST winds.

EAST COAST

Scattered shower areas chiefly in MACASSAR STRAITS.

SOUTH CHINA SEAS

Many rain areas in southern sector, chiefly fine in central sector and scattered rain areas increasing in northern sector.

CELEBES SEA

Mild frontal conditions with showers in central parts. Chiefly fine elsewhere.

PHILIPPINES AREA

Probable typhoon forming just WEST of NORTHERN LUZON is causing many thick rain and shower areas with strong winds throughout LUZON. Overcast and showery conditions elsewhere.

AVIATION FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

7 August Broken middle cloud base above 12,000 ft. Scattered to broken Cu and Sc base 2/3000 ft. Patches light rain in area during day. Scattered light to moderate showers developing late afternoon. Visibility 10/15 miles.
Winds. Surface SOUTHWEST 5/10 mph.
Uppers 0/5000 ft. 220/240 10/15 knots
5/10,000 ft. 240/260 10/15 knots

8 August Broken middle cloud base above 15,000 ft. Scattered Cu/Sc base 2/3000 ft. Fine during day. Isolated light showers in area at night. Visibility 15 miles.
Winds. Surface SOUTHWEST 5 mph.
Uppers 0/5000 ft 200/230 10 knots
5/10,000 ft 230/250 10/15 knots

LAND FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

7 August Cloudy to overcast conditions. Patches light rain in area during day. Scattered light to moderate showers after 1700I. Visibility moderate to good. Light to moderate SOUTHWEST winds.

8 August Generally fine with scattered clouds during day. Isolated light showers in area at night. Visibility good. Light SOUTHWEST winds.

OCEAN/BEACH FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

7 August Inside Bay. Slight sea with low SOUTHWEST swell. Breakers to 2/3 ft.
Exposed beaches outside Bay. Slight to moderate sea with long moderate height SOUTHWEST swell. Several lines of 3 to 5 ft breakers. Isolated SOUTHWEST squalls.

8 August Inside Bay. Smooth sea. Breakers to 2 ft.
Exposed beaches outside Bay. Slight sea with long low SOUTH WEST swell. Breakers 2/4 ft.

DISTRIBUTION

20 Aust Inf Bde (6)	RAE 9 Aust Div	593 E B & S Regt
24 Aust Inf Bde (6)	Sigs 9 Aust Div	CTG 75.15
2/9 Aust Cav (Cdo) Regt	2/2 Aust MG Bn	CTU 70.147
2/11 Aust Cdo Sqd	2/9 Aust Armd Regt	Comd
RAA 9 Aust Div	1 Aust Beach Co	G
2/3 Aust Tr A Regt	8 Aust Base Sub Area	AQ

(A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

NOTED	
2	C.O. <i>AW</i>
	2/c <i>AW</i>
	Adj <i>AW</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
4	I.O. <i>AW</i>
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

109.
214

NOTED	
C.O.	<i>MP</i>
2i/c	<i>MP</i>
Adj.	<i>MP</i>
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	<i>WJ</i>
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

B.P.

SUBJECT: WEATHER FORECAST ISSUED 172030I

HQ 9 Aust Div
17 Aug 45

LAND FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

- 18 Aug : Overcast and unsettled conditions continuing with further light to moderate rain areas particularly at night. Visibility generally poor. Moderate SW winds.
- 19 Aug : Cloudy to overcast conditions but chiefly fine during day. Showery at night. Visibility moderate. Light to moderate SW winds.

OCEAN/BEACH FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

- 18 Aug : Inside bay
- 19 Aug : Slight to moderate sea
2 to 3 ft breakers
- Exposed beaches outside bay
Moderate sea with long moderate height
WSW swell
3 to 5 ft breakers

DISTRIBUTION

As for Weather Summary
Issued 16 Aug 45

[Signature]
for (A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

110.
214

SUBJECT: WEATHER FORECAST ISSUED 182030I

HQ 9 Aust Div
18 Aug 45

LAND FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

19 Aug Cloudy but generally fine during day. Few showers at night.
Visibility moderate. Light to moderate SOUTHWEST winds.

20 Aug Generally fine. Visibility good. Light SOUTHWEST winds.

OCEAN/BEACH FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

19 Aug Inside Bay.
Slight to moderate sea. 2 to 3 ft breakers.
Exposed Beaches outside Bay
Moderate sea with long moderate height WESTSOUTHWEST swell.
3 to 5 ft breakers.

20 Aug Inside Bay
Slight sea. Breakers to 2 ft.
Exposed Beaches outside Bay
Slight to moderate sea with long low SOUTHWEST swell. 2 to
3 ft breakers.

NOTED	
✓ C.O.	110
3 Z/c	
Adj	B
Q.M.	
M.O.	
H.I.O.	48
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

Wilson Capt

(A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION:

As for weather forecast issued 1 Aug.

HQ 9 Aust Div
18 Aug 45

107
214

17
FILE

SUBJECT: WEATHER SUMMARY ISSUED 162030I

HQ 9 Aust Div
23 Aug 45

LAND FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

17 and 18 Aug: Fine during day. Few light showers at night. Visibility moderate to good. Light to moderate SW winds.

OCEAN/BEACH FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

17 and 18 Aug: Inside Bay

Smooth to slight sea. 2 ft breakers.

Beaches outside Bay

Slight to moderate sea with long WSW swell, 2 to 4 ft breakers.

	NOTED
✓ C.O. St	
✓ 2/c	
✓ Adj	A.L.
Q.M.	
M.O.	
✓ I.O.	off
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

Atkinson May
(A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION:

SUBJECT: WEATHER SUMMARY ISSUED 162030I

As for Weather Summary issued 1 Aug 45

HQ 9 Aust Div
23 Aug 45

16 AUG 1945
FILE 1 11

DISTRIBUTION BY GS 9 AUST DIV

- 1 Aust Corps
- 7 Aust Div
- GSO 1 thence to GSO 2 Op Report Team
- AA and QMG to return to Op Report Team
- Battle Message Board
- War Diary

	NOTED
2/	C.O. <i>ms</i>
3/	2i/c
1/	Adj. <i>A.H.</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
4/	I.O.
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

SUBJECT: WEATHER FORECAST ISSUED 152030I

HQ 9 Aust Div
15 Aug 45

LAND FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

16 and 17 Aug: Chiefly fine during day. Scattered thunderstorms with light to moderate showers at night. Visibility moderate to good. Light SW winds, freshening to WSW in afternoon.

OCEAN/BEACH FORECAST - BRUNEI BAY AREA

16 and 17 Aug: Inside bay

Smooth sea. Breakers to 2 feet.

Exposed beaches outside bay

Slight sea with long low ~~WSW~~ swell. 2 to 4 feet breakers.

A G Wilson
(A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION:

As for Weather Forecast issued 1 Aug 45

106.
214

NOTED	
CO.	✓
Zinc	✓
Adj	✓
Q.M.	✓
M.O.	✓
I.O.	488
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

SUBJECT: WEATHER SUMMARY ISSUED 1420301

HQ 9 Aust Div
14 Aug 45.

BORNEO

WEST COAST Many rain and shower areas along entire coast.

EAST COAST Showery in MACASSAR STRAITS. Chiefly fine elsewhere.

SOUTH CHINA SEAS Shower and rain areas in southern section, south of Latitude 6 degrees NORTH. Many shower areas in northern parts. Generally fine in central sector.

CELEBES SEA Weak frontal conditions are causing showers in central parts. Mainly fine elsewhere.

PHILIPPINES AREA Scattered rain areas in LUZON and SAMAR. Fine elsewhere.

AVIATION FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

15 Aug Broken middle cloud base above 12,000 ft. Scattered Cu/Sc base 3000 ft, increasing to broken late afternoon when tops to 15,000 ft. Fine during day. Scattered thunderstorms with moderate showers at night. Visibility 10 miles.

Winds. Surface. SOUTH/SOUTHWEST 5 mph freshening to WEST/SOUTHWEST 10 mph late afternoon.

Uppers.	0/5000 ft	210/240	5/10 Knots
	5/10,000 ft	140/160	10 Knots

16 Aug Broken to overcast middle cloud base above 12,000 ft. Scattered Cu/Sc base 3/4000 ft increasing late afternoon. Fine during day. Scattered light to moderate showers at night. Visibility 10/15 miles.

Winds. Surface SOUTH/SOUTHWEST 5 mph

Uppers	0/5000 ft	200/230	5/10 Knots
	5/10,000 ft	120/150	10 Knots

LAND FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

15 Aug Chiefly fine during day. Scattered thunderstorms with light to moderate showers at night. Visibility moderate to good.

16 Aug Light SOUTH/SOUTHWEST winds, freshening to WEST/SOUTHWEST late afternoon.

OCEAN/BEACH FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

15 Aug Inside Bay

16 Aug Smooth sea. Breakers to 2 ft.

Exposed beaches outside bay

Smooth sea with long low SOUTHWEST swell. 2 to 4 ft breakers.

DISTRIBUTION:

As for weather summary issued 9 Aug 45.

W. Wilson
/s/ (A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

SUBJECT: WEATHER SUMMARY ISSUED 132030I

NOTED	
C.O.	M
Zic	
Adj.	SN
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	
T.O.	HQ 9 Aust Div
R.S.M.	13 Aug 45

BORNEO

WEST COAST

Evening showers in NORTH WEST parts. Generally fine elsewhere.

EAST COAST

Scattered showers in MASASSAR STRAITS. Chiefly fine elsewhere.

SOUTH CHINA SEAS

Deteriorating conditions with showers in southern parts. Generally fine elsewhere.

CELEBES SEA

Some shower areas in eastern section. Chiefly fine elsewhere.

PHILIPPINES AREA

Cloudy to overcast conditions but chiefly fine.

AVIATION FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

14 Aug Broken middle cloud base generally above 15,000 ft. Scattered Cu/Sc base 3,000 ft increasing to broken late afternoon when tops to 15,000 ft. Fine during day. Scattered thunderstorms with light to moderate showers at night. Visibility 15 miles.

Winds.	Surface.	Light S/SW 5 mph freshening to WSW 10 mph late afternoon.
	Uppers	0/5,000 ft. 220/240 5/10 knots
		5/10,000 ft 140/170 10 knots

15 Aug Broken middle cloud base above 15,000 ft. Scattered Cu/Sc 3/4,000 ft. increasing late afternoon when tops to 15,000 ft. Fine during day. Scattered thunderstorms with moderate showers at night. Visibility 10 miles.

Winds.	Surface	S/SW 5 mph freshening to SW 10 mph late afternoon.
	Uppers	0/5,000 ft. 200/230 5/10 knots
		5/10,000 ft 140/160 5/10 knots

LAND FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

14 Aug Fine during day.

15 Aug Scattered thunderstorms with light to moderate showers at night. Expect isolated heavy falls night of 15 Aug. Visibility moderate to good. Light S/SW winds freshening to WSW late afternoon.

OCEAN/BEACH FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

14 Aug Inside Bay

15 Aug Smooth sea. NO appreciable surf.

Exposed beaches outside bay

Smooth sea with long low SW/W swell. Breakers to 2/3 ft. Expect slight increase in surf 15 Aug.

(Signature)
(A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION

As for Weather Summary 12 Aug

113.
214

26 AUG 1945

FILE / /

NOTED	
1 C.O.	
2 2/c	
3 Sjt.	88
Q.M.	
M.O.	
4 I.O.	214
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

SUBJECT: WEATHER FORECAST ISSUED 202030I

HQ 9 Aust Div
20 Aug 45

LAND FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

- 21 Aug 45: Cloudy but generally fine. Visibility good. Light SOUTH WEST winds.
- 22 Aug 45: Generally fine except for isolated light showers at night. Visibility good. Light SOUTH WEST winds.

OCEAN/BEACH FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

- 21 and 22 Aug: Inside Bay
Smooth sea. Breakers to 2 feet.
- Exposed beaches outside bay
Slight sea with long low WEST swell. 2 to 3 feet breakers.

McCollum, East
(A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION:

As for 1 Aug 45

114
214

NOTED	
CO.	PP
2/c.	14
Adj.	
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	

SUBJECT: WEATHER FORECAST ISSUED 21.19001

HQ 9 Aust Div
21 Aug 45

LAND FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

22 Aug Generally fine
Visibility good
Light SW winds

23 Aug Generally fine except for few light
showers at night.
Visibility good.
Light SW winds.

OCEAN/BEACH FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

22-23 Aug Inside bay

Smooth sea
Breakers to 2 ft.

Exposed beaches outside bay

Smooth sea with long low WEST swell
2 - 3 feet breakers.

DISTRIBUTION

20 Aust Inf Bde (6)
24 Aust Inf Bde (6)
2/9 Aust Cav (Cdo) Regt
2/11 Aust Cdo Sqn
RAA 9 Aust Div
2/3 Aust Tk A Regt
RAE 9 Aust Div
Sigs 9 Aust Div
2/2 Aust MG Bn
2/9 Aust Armd Regt
1 Aust Beach Gp
8 Aust Base Sub Area
593 EB and S Regt
CTG 75.15
CTU 70.1.7
Comd
G
AQ

for *Williamoid Capt*
(A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

NOTED	
✓	C.O.
✓	2 i/c
✓	Adj. <i>BA</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
+	I.O.
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

115
214.

26 AUG 1945

FILE

SUBJECT : WEATHER FORECAST ISSUED FOR 23/24 AUG

HQ 9 Aust Div
22 Aug 45

LAND FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

- 23 Aug Generally overcast conditions with further patches of light rain and occasional showers.
Visibility moderate
Light to moderate WSW winds
- 24 Aug Cloudy to overcast but chiefly fine except for scattered showers in area late afternoon and at night.

OCEAN/BEACH FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

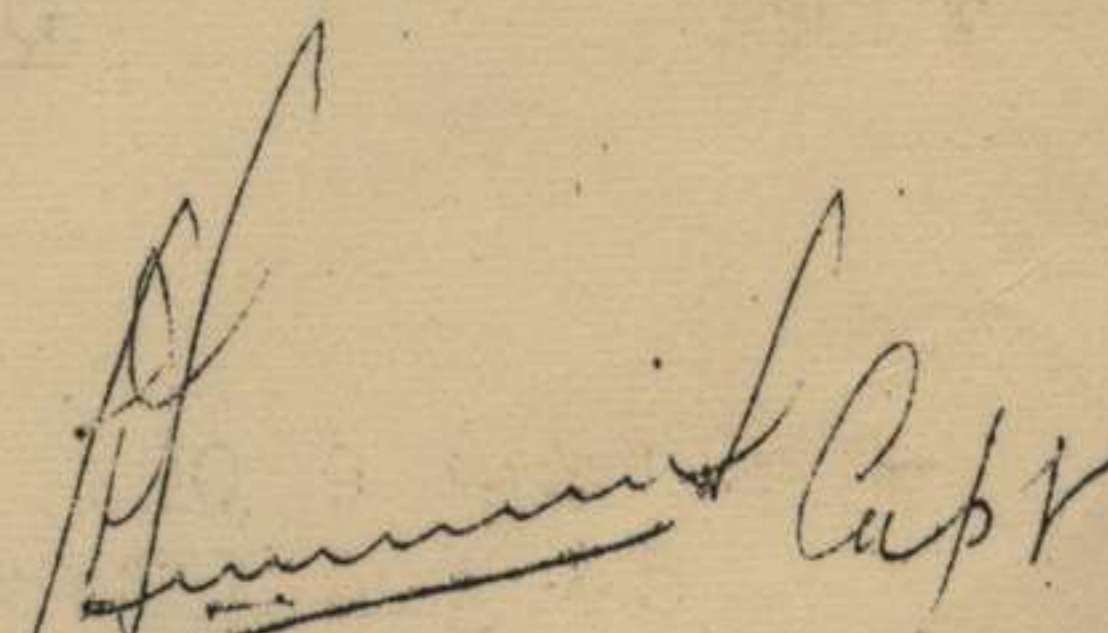
- 23 Aug Inside Bay
24 Aug Slight to moderate sea with short W swell.
Breakers to 2 to 4 ft.

Exposed Beaches outside Bay

Moderate sea with long moderate height W swell.
3 to 5 ft breakers
Isolated squalls from SW and W

DISTRIBUTION

As for Weather Forecast 21 Aug 45

for  Capt
(A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

118.
214

SUBJECT: WEATHER FORECAST

HQ 9 Aust Div
27 Aug 45

LAND FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

- 28 Aug 45: Generally fine during day scattered thunderstorms with light to moderate showers at night. Visibility good. Light NNW winds with freshening WEST late afternoon.
- 29 Aug 45: Fine during day. Scattered light to moderate showers at night. Visibility good. Light SSE winds freshening to SWW early evening.

OCEAN/BEACH FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

28 and 29
Aug 45:

Inside bay

Smooth sea. NO appreciable surf.

Exposed beaches outside bay

Smooth sea with long low WNW swell. 2 to 3 feet breakers

(Handwritten signature)
(A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION:

As for Weather Summary issued 1 Aug 45

117
214

26 AUG 1945

FILE / /

SUBJECT: WEATHER FORECAST ISSUED 252000I

HQ 9 Aust Div
25 Aug 45

LAND FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

- 26 Aug Fine during day but isolated light showers in area at night.
Visibility good.
Light S/SW winds.
- 27 Aug Generally fine during day but scattered thunderstorms with light to moderate showers evening and at night.
Visibility good.
Light variable SOUTH winds.

OCEAN/BEACH FORECAST BRUNEI BAY AREA

- 26 Aug Inside Bay
- 27 Aug Smooth sea.
NO appreciable surf.

Exposed beaches outside Bay

Smooth sea with long low WEST swell.
2 to 3 feet breakers.

A G Wilson
 (A G WILSON) Colonel
 GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION

- 20 Aust Inf Bde (6)
- 24 Aust Inf Bde (6)
- 2/9 Aust Cav (Cdo) Regt
- 2/11 Aust Cdo Sqn
- RAA 9 Aust Div
- 2/3 Aust Tk A Regt
- RAE 9 Aust Div
- Sigs 9 Aust Div
- 2/2 Aust MG Bn
- 2/9 Aust Armd Regt
- 1 Aust Beach Gp
- 8 Aust Base Sub Area
- 593 EB and S Regt
- CTG 75.15
- CTU 70.1.7
- Comd
- G
- AQ

MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call	Ser. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions	337 203B.
------	----------	----------	---------------------------	--------------

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A)	Originator H.Q. RAA 9 DIV	Date—Time of Origin 11/6/5 I
TO	For Action 2/2 M.G. BN. ✓	
	(w) For Information (INFO.)	

Office Date Stamp
12 AUG
FILE 506 I 45

Message Instructions **GR**

ORIGINATOR'S No. RHO 836

⊙ Restricted ⊙ Det 5 Long Coy 1 Otr + 7 OR
arrive your area 12 AUG for mapping
duties ⊙ Can you allocate for
approx 2 weeks ⊙ 1 DUKW att. to
det for movement up coast

NOTED
C.O. [initials]
Adit.
Q.M.

Marched on

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means { except } Wireless Signed <u>[Signature]</u>	If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER Signed _____	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority SDS	Time	System	Op
			THI or TOR		
			Time Cleared		

87
203A

51 JUL 1945
FILE 86 7 45

HQ BBCAU
CA17/17
29 Jul 45

NX25076 CPL HUTCHISON W.A.
APPLICATION FOR TRANSFER

Ref: your 577/100/45 of 16 Jul 45

2/2 Aust M.G. Bn

The application will be considered if and when a suitable vacancy occurs.

NOTED	
✓	CO. <i>sr</i>
	2/c
1	Adj. <i>wb</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
3	I.O. <i>B.A.</i>
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

Lewett
----- Lt Col
AA & QMG BBCAU
29/7

Subject: TRANSFER TO BBKAU -
NX 25076 CPL HUTCHISON, W.A.

2/2 Aust MG Bn
Ref: 577/100/45
16 Jul 45

HQ
B.B.C.A.U.

1. The attached application for transfer to your unit has been received from above mentioned N.C.O.

2. Particulars of the member are:-

Enlisted	- 4 Jun 40
Overseas Service -	
Middle East (inc El Alamein)	26 months
New Guinea (Lae-Finschhafen)	6 months
Age	- 30 years.

3. This unit is willing to release Cpl HUTCHISON, and your advice on the matter would be appreciated, please.

W. M. Bennett Capt
(W.M. Bennett)
Adjt 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

Subject: APPLICATION FOR TRANSFER TO BBKAU

NX 25076
Cpl HUTCHISON, W.A.
Bn H.Q.
2/2 Aust MG Bn
A.I.F.
16 Jul 45

Commanding Officer,
2/2 AUST MG BN

1. I wish to apply for transfer from this unit to BBKAU.
2. My reasons for requesting this transfer are that my pre-war position in Australia is not being held for me, and I would like to take up a position in similar type of work after demobilisation.

W. A. Hutchison Cpl
(W. A. Hutchison)

Go 73

319
203A

2 - AUG 1943

Pte. Perry

FILE 11

1. Attached application for position in R.N.P. which is recommended by

2. Pte. Perry has carried out his work well entirely satisfactorily in the way and in my opinion has necessary character & personality for an N.C.O.

NOTED	
2	C.O.
3	2/c
1	Adj.
5	Q.M.
4	M.O.
6	I.O.
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

Pte. Payne, L.P.

1. Attached application for position as armorer or assistant armorer.

2. Pte. Payne is a good type and mechanically minded. His experience as an expert would be a great asset in a job as armorer.

3. application recommended.

Advised no vacancies

consider later possibly BA

10
11
12
13
14
15

16
17
18
19
20

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

NOV 1918
MOTOR

Signals Tele "L"

Retviter

NX 94048

Pte. Payne L.P.

B 2 Platoon

2/2 M.G. Bn

A.I.F.

Just

24 Jul 45.

Armourer

O.C.

Coq.

Sir,

In view of the probable vacancies that may occur from the discharge of 5-year personnel, I wish to apply for the post of armourer, or armourer's assistant.

Experience: I have had 3 years close association with machine guns.

I have had long experience with machinery, as an expert in shearing sheds and consider myself able to handle the repairs etc to all small arms with which I could come in contact in this unit.

L.P. Payne.

A hard & conscientious worker. Recommended
Robarr Lt.

R.A.P. N.C.O.

NX 167 367

McC Perry a.j.

B2 Pl.

2/2 M.G. Bm

24 Jul 45.

The Medical Officer.

2/2 M.G. Bm

Sir,

In view of the probable discharge of soldiers with 5 years service, and the consequent vacating of positions in the R.A.P., I wish to take this opportunity of asking if you would consider me as a nominee for a posting in the R.A.P.

I am confident that I could execute efficiently, the duties of a medical N.C.O., and although I have been quite happy with B2 Platoon, I would like to take this opportunity of improving myself, should I meet with your approval.

A. Perry.

Capt Bennet

Perry has given me excellent and cheerful service, is a good lad to have about. I consider he deserves consideration for the posting he asks, and would be pleased to know he had done well in his work.

Abbaun Lt.

SUBJECT: RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ORDERLY ROOM AND BN Q STAFF

NOTED	
3	Z/c
1	Adjt
4	Q.M.
	M.O.
	I.O.
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

B COY HQ
2/2 AUST MG BN
1 AUG 45

TO: 2/2 AUST MG BN

1. Bn orderly room: *S School*
 VX 89121 PTE WISHART JT recommended for training in Bn orderly room. PTE WISHART has good character, and is intelligent and is suited for the type of work required in an orderly room. Prior to joining this Bn he held a TR GP 3 clerk and has attended a clerk's course.

2. Bn Q Staff:
 NX 68880 PTE MACLEAN SR is recommended for training in the Bn Q store.
 In recommendations for prospective NCO's, it was intended to make PTE MACLEAN a platoon serjeant, but since then he has expressed a wish that he does not want to remain with the platoon. He has been with this unit since 1941 but does not come under the 5 year release scheme.
 His character is good and he is very reliable and he has had experience in transport and as a gun number, and with a little training I have no doubt he could carry out the Bn Tech Storeman job very efficiently.

Suggested Maclean be made Adjt if good enough
[Signature]

(sgd) *[Signature]*Capt
 OC B Coy
 2/2 Aust MG Bn

MESSAGE FORM *D.8*

Register No. *8* *247.*
Tig spec.

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM
(A)

9 Div

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

242000

Office Date Stamp

For Action

2/9 ARMO REGT

B.A.

TO

20 BDE 24 BDE 2/9 CAV 2/11 Cav 2/21 MG

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions

GR

22

ORIGINATOR'S No.

G.O. 18660 SECRET My G. 783 / TOP SEC / 12

of 7 JULY @ Co. from 2400 hrs 28 July

Following KEYWORD will be carried

effectively DARK NIGHT BUSE / A @ ACK @ all

performed

Darknightuse

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN**
by any means { except }

Wireless

Signed

If liable to be intercepted or fall into
enemy hands, this message must be
sent **IN CIPHER**

Signed

Burwell
2350-0200

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
<i>0215</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>by</i>
Time Cleared		

File

(Keep)

30
214

Subject: SECURITY INSTRUCTION NO. 1
CAPTURED EQUIPMENT & MILITARY INFORMATION

RESTRICTED

2/2 Aust MG Bn
Ref: / /45
8 Jul 45

ALL UNITS MEMPAKUL AREA

PART I - CAPTURED EQUIPMENT:

1. Some doubt still exists regarding captured enemy equipment. 9 Aust Div General Staff Instruction No. 7 is therefore reproduced:

"1. GRO G371/44 provides that captured equipment, other than that stamped with a War Souvenir Stamp, will NOT be forwarded through the post.

2. War Souvenir Stamps are NOT now on issue, but pending amendment of GRO G371/44, authority has been given by Adv LHQ for the use of the form of certificate as follows, in lieu of a War Souvenir Stamp:

This article
.....
has been examined by me and is NOT
required for Intelligence purposes

Signature Date
Appointment

3. Such certificates may be signed only by GSO III (Int.), Div IO, Bde IOs and IOs of infantry battalions. Members of 34 Aust FS Sec (Enemy Equipment) are attached to Div HQ, Bde HQ and Inf Bn HQ, and their advice will be obtained before items of equipment are certified as NOT required for intelligence purposes. IOs will also check that equipment does NOT bear marks of identification which may be of value for intelligence.

4. To avoid confiscation by censorship authorities, the certificate must be enclosed with the article, when posted. The franking officer will check that the article answers the description contained in the certificate.

5. Under NO circumstances will a certificate be issued in respect of lethal weapons (including bayonets), explosives or optical equipment. Certificates will also NOT be issued in respect of private possessions of enemy personnel, bearing names, identifications or particulars of ownership.

6. The ordinary type of Jap flag showing a red circle on a white background may be certified as souvenirs provided they do NOT bear any Japanese characters. Flags bearing Japanese characters will be treated as documents. Flags other than the ordinary type mentioned above will also be treated as documents and sent back through intelligence channels.

7. Finders of enemy equipment required by Intelligence may note on the attached label the name and address of a nominee to whom they desire the equipment to be forwarded when NO longer required by intelligence.

8. ALL captured documents will be sent back through intelligence channels. The finder may nominate a person to whom he desires the document to be forwarded when NO longer required by intelligence. The nominee's name and address should be marked on the document as well as on the attached label. If the documents are determined to be of NO intelligence value, they will be forwarded to finder's nominee by 1 Aust Cor's ATIS Advanced Echelon.

9. The operations at TARAKAN have again proved that captured documents are a very fruitful source of intelligence. It is essential that all documents be handed promptly to intelligence, so that all possible information may be obtained in time to assist the success of the operation. The value of documents can only be determined after they have been closely examined by higher formation. Often the information of greatest tactical value appears on torn or dirty scraps of paper. None of these should be overlooked!

PART II - MILITARY INFORMATION

1. A survey of this area has resulted in the identification of most units that have passed through the area. This identification resulted from envelopes and paper or parcel wrappers left lying in the area after units had moved.

2. To avoid a repetition the following is produced for information and, where necessary, action, by units, sub-units and detachments in the MEMBAKUL area.

"To surprise the enemy and to avoid being surprised by him are amongst the most important principles of warfare.

It is a fact that the enemy has already in his possession much information concerning our military organization. Even in peace time he maintained an elaborate foreign intelligence system; the outbreak of war has made his task both more difficult and more important. He makes ceaseless efforts to collect every scrap of information which, when added to others, may give some indication of our organization and intentions.

Unit Security Officers and Field Security Personnel alone, cannot "secure" an army or a nation against espionage.

Thus it is vitally important that all ranks, so far as is possible, should prevent any leakage of information. The enemy's task will be more difficult and his war effort hindered if all ranks are trained to observe strictly at all times, the commonsense rules of security.

Information the enemy seeks

The enemy wants to know anything that helps him to deduce:

- (i) Our intentions and plans for the conduct of the war;
- (ii) our COB;
- (iii) troop movements;
- (iv) names, characteristics and activities of our commanders and senior staff officers;
- (v) our losses and replacements of men and material;
- (vi) the morale of our troops;
- (vii) the types of training in which we are specializing;
- (viii) the effect of his attacks, particularly air attacks;
- (ix) the extent of our knowledge of his organization and intentions, and our counter-plans.

He also wants to know anything that concerns our other fighting services and those of our Allies, and merchant shipping, location of our supply bases and key industrial plants, and such long range items as -

- (i) The extent of our manufacture of armaments and equipment, and our technical advances,
- (ii) our manpower reserves, economic resources and civil morale.

Enemy methods

There are many ways by which the enemy obtains information. Three of the more common are as follows:-

- (a) through the activities of his agents;
- (b) natives; and
- (c) through documents, equipment and PW captured in battle.

(a) Agents

Agents or others working for the enemy gain formation, inter alia -

- (i) from simple observation and deduction;
- (ii) from CARELESS TALK, the substance of which frequently originates in a failure to observe censorship requirements in communications;
- (iii) by theft of, or underhand access to, secret documents and other inadequately safeguarded military papers;
- (iv) by tapping or overhearing telephone and WT messages.

The information thus gained can reach Tokyo by a variety of channels, which, in spite of precautions, cannot always be detected - e.g. via neutral countries through postal articles, seamen and travellers, or by radio. The most effective answer to this espionage is to eliminate leakage of information at the source.

(b) Natives

Natives are frequently used as agents by the enemy, particularly in the islands of the Pacific. There the natives are the permanent inhabitants with an unequalled knowledge of the country and can be used specifically, in areas where action is joined, for obtaining information as to patrols, movements, local dispositions, topography, etc.

(c) Captured Documents, PW and Equipment

In operational areas there is direct contact with the enemy and each force is vitally concerned to gain information about the other. Just as it is important that documents, equipment and PW captured by us be expeditiously passed to our Intelligence to provide first hand information about the enemy, so it is imperative that no such items of ours, that could be of value to the enemy, be permitted to fall into his hands.

Grave, and avoidable, losses have been incurred by our forces through:

- (i) troops unnecessarily taking marked maps, operation orders and other military documents into battle areas;
- (ii) abandonment or loss of documents and equipment during movement or withdrawal;
- (iii) our dead or wounded falling into enemy hands with notebooks, diaries or private or military papers on their person.

From this general picture it must be clear that if all ranks are adequately trained in security the task of the enemy in obtaining information can be made extremely difficult."

3. COs and Os C. will at all times ensure that measures are taken to prevent any further breaches occurring. When a unit is marching out a thorough search of the area will be made and action will be taken to destroy any unwanted papers and documents.

Lt For Maj
(W.B. Armstrong)
USO 2/2 Aust MG Bn

DISTRIBUTION:

24 Aust Inf Bde Rear	-	1	
2/43 LOB	-	2	
2/43 "B" Ech	-	3	"A" Coy 2/2 Aust MG Bn - 17
2/43 T/A	-	4	War Diary - 18-19
2/76 Aust LAD	-	5	
2/3 Aust Fd Amb	-	6	
2/16 Aust Fd Coy	-	7	
2/13 Aust Fd Amb	-	8	
2/5 Dental Ser	-	9	
2/12 Arty	-	10	
2/5 Aust Armd Regt	-	11	
Det AASC	-	12	
DUMES	-	13	
"B" Det 13 Aust MCU	-	14	
BBCAU	-	15	
FILE	-	16	

253
94
245

Subject: SECURITY INSTRUCTION NO. 1
CAPTURED EQUIPMENT & MILITARY INFORMATION

RESTRICTED

2/2 Aust NG Bn
Ref: / /45
8 Jul 45

ALL UNITS MEMPAKEL AREA

PART I - CAPTURED EQUIPMENT:

1. Some doubt still exists regarding captured enemy equipment. 9 Aust Div General Staff Instruction No. 7 is therefore reproduced:

"1. GRO G371/44 provides that captured equipment, other than that stamped with a War Souvenir Stamp, will NOT be forwarded through the post.

2. War Souvenir Stamps are NOT now on issue, but pending amendment of GRO G371/44, authority has been given by Adv LHQ for the use of the form of certificate as follows, in lieu of a War Souvenir Stamp:

This article
.....
has been examined by me and is NOT
required for Intelligence purposes
Signature Date
Appointment

3. Such certificates may be signed only by GSO III (Int.), Div IC, 3de IOs and IOs of infantry battalions. Members of 34 Aust FS Sec (Enemy Equipment) are attached to Div HQ, Bde HQ and Inf Bn HQ, and their advice will be obtained before items of equipment are certified as NOT required for intelligence purposes. IOs will also check that equipment does NOT bear marks of identification which may be of value for intelligence.

4. To avoid confiscation by censorship authorities, the certificate must be enclosed with the article, when posted. The franking officer will check that the article answers the description contained in the certificate.

5. Under NO circumstances will a certificate be issued in respect of lethal weapons (including bayonets), explosives or optical equipment. Certificates will also NOT be issued in respect of private possessions of enemy personnel, bearing names, identifications or particulars of ownership.

6. The ordinary type of Jap flag showing a red circle on a white background may be certified as souvenirs provided they do NOT bear any Japanese characters. Flags bearing Japanese characters will be treated as documents. Flags other than the ordinary type mentioned above will also be treated as documents and sent back through intelligence channels.

7. Finders of enemy equipment required by Intelligence may note on the attached label the name and address of a nominee to whom they desire the equipment to be forwarded when NO longer required by intelligence.

8. ALL captured documents will be sent back through intelligence channels. The finder may nominate a person to whom he desires the document to be forwarded when NO longer required by intelligence. The nominee's name and address should be marked on the document as well as on the attached label. If the documents are determined to be of NO intelligence value, they will be forwarded to finder's nominee by 1st Aust Com's ATIS Advanced Echelon.

9. The operations at TARAKAN have again proved that captured documents are a very fruitful source of intelligence. It is essential that all documents be handed promptly to intelligence, so that all possible information may be obtained in time to assist the success of the operation. The value of documents can only be determined after they have been closely examined by higher formation. Often the information of greatest tactical value appears on torn or dirty scraps of paper. None of these should be overlooked.

PART II - MILITARY INFORMATION

1. A survey of this area has resulted in the identification of most units that have passed through the area. This identification resulted from envelopes and paper or parcel wrappers left lying in the area after units had moved.

2. To avoid a repetition the following is produced for information and, where necessary, action, by units, sub-units and detachments in the MELAKUL area.

To surprise the enemy and to avoid being surprised by him are amongst the most important principles of warfare.

It is a fact that the enemy has already in his possession much information concerning our military organization. Even in peace time he maintained an elaborate foreign intelligence system; the outbreak of war has made his task both more difficult and more important. He makes ceaseless efforts to collect every scrap of information which, when added to others, may give some indication of our organization and intentions.

Unit Security Officers and Field Security Personnel alone, cannot "secure" an army or a nation against espionage.

Thus it is vitally important that all ranks, so far as is possible, should prevent any leakage of information. The enemy's task will be more difficult and his war effort hindered if all ranks are trained to observe strictly at all times, the commonsense rules of security.

Information the enemy seeks

The enemy wants to know anything that helps him to deduce:

- (i) Our intentions and plans for the conduct of the war;
- (ii) our COB;
- (iii) troop movements;
- (iv) names, characteristics and activities of our commanders and senior staff officers;
- (v) our losses and replacements of men and material;
- (vi) the morale of our troops;
- (vii) the types of training in which we are specializing;
- (viii) the effect of his attacks, particularly air attacks;
- (ix) the extent of our knowledge of his organization and intentions, and our counter-plans.

He also wants to know anything that concerns our other fighting services and those of our Allies, and merchant shipping, location of our supply bases and key industrial plants, and such long range items as -

- (i) The extent of our manufacture of armaments and equipment, and our technical advances,
- (ii) our manpower reserves, economic resources and civil morale.

Enemy methods

There are many ways by which the enemy obtains information. Three of the more common are as follows:-

- (a) through the activities of his agents;
- (b) natives; and
- (c) through documents, equipment and PW captured in battle.

a) Agents

Agents or others working for the enemy gain formation, inter alia -

- (i) from simple observation and deduction;
- (ii) from CARELESS TALK, the substance of which frequently originates in a failure to observe censorship requirements in communications;
- (iii) by theft of, or underhand access to, secret documents and other inadequately safeguarded military papers;
- (iv) by tapping or overhearing telephone and WT messages.

The information thus gained can reach Tokyo by a variety of channels, which, in spite of precautions, cannot always be detected - e.g. via neutral countries through postal articles, seamen and travellers, or by radio. The most effective answer to this espionage is to eliminate leakage of information at the source.

(b) Natives

Natives are frequently used as agents by the enemy, particularly in the islands of the Pacific. There the natives are the permanent inhabitants with an unequalled knowledge of the country and can be used specifically, in areas where action is joined, for obtaining information as to patrols, movements, local dispositions, topography, etc.

(c) Captured Documents, PW and Equipment

In operational areas there is direct contact with the enemy and each force is vitally concerned to gain information about the other. Just as it is important that documents, equipment and PW captured by us be expeditiously passed to our Intelligence to provide first hand information about the enemy, so it is imperative that no such items of ours, that could be of value to the enemy, be permitted to fall into his hands.

Grave, and avoidable, losses have been incurred by our forces through:

- (i) troops unnecessarily taking marked maps, operation orders and other military documents into battle areas;
- (ii) abandonment or loss of documents and equipment during movement or withdrawal;
- (iii) our dead or wounded falling into enemy hands with notebooks, diaries or private or military papers on their person.

From this general picture it must be clear that if all ranks are adequately trained in security the task of the enemy in obtaining information can be made extremely difficult."

3. Cos and Co. will at all times ensure that measures are taken to prevent any further breaches occurring. When a unit is marching out a thorough search of the area will be made and action will be taken to destroy any unwanted papers and documents.

Lt for Maj
(W.B. Armstrong)
HQ 2/2 Aust MG Bn

DISTRIBUTION:

2/43 Aust Inf Hdq Rear	-	1
2/43 LCP	-	2
2/43 "B" Ech	-	3
2/43 T/A	-	4
2/76 Aust LAD	-	5
2/3 Aust Fd Amb	-	6
2/16 Aust Fd Coy	-	7
2/13 Aust Fd Amb	-	8
2/5 Dental Sec	-	9
2/12 Arty	-	10
2/8 Aust Armd Regt	-	11
Det AASS	-	12
DUMKS	-	13
"B" Det 13 Aust MCV	-	14
BBCAU	-	15
FILE	-	16

"A" Coy 2/2 Aust MG Bn - 17
War Diary - 18-19

SECRET

354
215

SUBJECT: PASS WORDS

17 AUG 1945
FILE 5/6 I 15

HQ 9 Aust Div
G.823/50/12
16 Aug 45

The following pass words will come into effect at 1200 hours on the day shown for the subsequent 24 hours:-

AUG 21	LIMERICK
AUG 22	LONGFORD
AUG 23	LYNDHURST
AUG 24	LUKEWARM
AUG 25	LISMORE
AUG 26	LILYDALE
AUG 27	LOVELACE
AUG 28	LEYLAND
AUG 29	LITTLETON
AUG 30	LAPLAND
AUG 31	LONGFELLOW

NOTED	
C.O.	<i>sp</i>
Z/c	
Adj.	<i>B.A.</i>
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	<i>sp</i>
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

Repeat to units

for (A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION

List A less serial 3

243
215

SECRET

SUBJECT : PASSWORDS

24 JUL 1945

FILE 4301 I 145

HQ 9 Aust Div
G.712/50/12
23 Jul 45

all units

NOTED	
C.O.	<u>seen</u>
2 i/c	
1 Adj.	<u>W.B.</u>
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	<u>SA</u>
T.O.	
R. S. M.	

1. The following passwords will come into effect at 1200 hrs on the day shown for the subsequent 24 hrs :-

- Jul 28 LUKEWARM
- Jul 29 LOVELACE
- Jul 30 LIMERICK
- Jul 31 LONDON
- Aug 1 LINDEMAN
- Aug 2 LACONIA

Handwritten signature

107 (A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION

List A less serial 3

284
2/5

31 JUL 1945

FILE 159/2148

SECRET

SUBJECT: PASSWORDS

HQ 9 Aust Div
G.759/50/12
30 Jul 45

The following passwords will come into effect at 1200 hours on the day shown :-

- Aug 3 LAWLEY
- Aug 4 LANDLORD
- Aug 5 LATTICE
- Aug 6 LENTILS
- Aug 7 LAWLESS
- Aug 8 LONGFELLOW
- Aug 9 LANCELOT
- Aug 10 LABRADOR

NOTED	
2	CO. <i>W</i>
3	2ic <i>W</i>
1	Adj <i>W</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
4	I.O. <i>B.H.</i>
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

Advise all units B.H.

Blk. Chief ...
(A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION

List A less serial 3.

MESSAGE FORM *D5*

Register No. *12*

Call

Ser. No.

Priority

Transmission Instructions

286

sig spec

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM

Originator

Date—Time of Origin

Office Date Stamp

(A)

9 Div.

311120 I.

20 Bde, 24 Bde.

For Action

2/11 base. base sqw.

TO

2/9 Amnd Rpt 2/3 Tr Ar. Rpt. 2/2 M.G. Rn.

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Message Instructions

GR

ORIGINATOR'S No.

G01977 O. secret O. As from 2400

*hours 1 AUG. following R/T keyword
effective MAYT H L S E P O C T / Y Tall
informed.*

This message may be sent **AS WRITTEN**
by any means { except

..... } Wireless

If liable to be intercepted or fall into
enemy hands, this message must be
sent **IN CIPHER**

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Signed

Signed

L. L. Robinson
1340-1425

Time	System	Op
THI or TOR		
Time Cleared		

	NOTED
7	C.O. <i>AP</i>
3	2/c
1	Adj
4	Q.M. <i>AP</i>
	M.O.
	I.O.
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

5 JUL 1945

FILE 3011 E 145

HQ 9 Aust Div
1 Jul 45

21
20313

9 AUST DIV ADM INSTR NO. 4

Assumption of Responsibility for the Logistic Support of 9 Aust Div Task Force by 8 Aust Base Sub-area.

1. 8 Aust Base Sub-area will progressively assume responsibility for the logistic support of 9 Aust Div Task Force as laid down in this instruction.
2. On the assumption of full responsibility for the logistic support of 9 Aust Div Task Force by 8 Aust Base Sub-area, in matters of general administration it will be controlled by Adv LHQ, and in matters of local administration it will be under command of GOC 9 Aust Div.
3. The area allotted by 9 Aust Div to 8 Aust Base Sub-area in which Base installations will be established is shown in Appx A attached.

The approved layout of Base installations in 8 Aust Base Sub-area is as shown in Appx A attached.
4. The areas reserved for use of 9 Aust Div within the Base area are as follows :
 - (a) 593 EB & SR Camp area (see Appx A)
 - (b) CHICK Pontoon and adjacent beach area (see Appx A)
 - (c) Area occupied by HQ 1 Aust Beach Gp (see Appx A)
 - (d) Areas occupied by 9 Aust Div FSD, DID, ADOS Dump etc. (see Appx A)
 - (e) Until vacated by 9 Aust Div, all camp areas within 8 Aust Base Sub-area at present occupied by units of 9 Aust Div.
5. As from 0630 hrs on 2 Jul 45, 8 Aust Base Sub-area will assume responsibility for all normal Base functions, except as stated hereunder :

- (a) The following will remain the responsibility of 9 Aust Div until dates to be notified :
 - (i) Defence of the area
 - (ii) Airfield construction
 - (iii) Hospitalization
 - (iv) Salvage.

- (b) The following instructions in regard to Engr works and stores will be adhered to by 8 Aust Base Sub-area :
 - (1) General limitations on Engr constructional work to be carried out by 8 Aust Base Sub-area

The Engr effort already allocated to the following works will not be altered by 8 Aust Base Sub-area until completion of these works :

- Water supply
- Bulk oil installation
- Construction of Liberty wharf
- 600-bed hospital.

(ii) Stores

Bridging Stores - All bridging equipment will be controlled by CRE 9 Aust Div, who will be responsible for the operation of the Bridging Park.

Accommodation Stores - No accommodation stores will be issued to any unit without the prior approval of HQ 9 Aust Div.

Operational Engr Stores for use of 9 Aust Div - All operational engr stores as may be designated from time to time by CRE 9 Aust Div will be frozen by 9 CRE (Wks) and issued only on authority of CRE 9 Aust Div.

RAAF Stores - All Engr stores already allocated to RAAF will be issued in bulk to 62 Airfield Construction Wing.

6. The responsibility of 8 Aust Base Sub-area for local maintenance of 9 Aust Div Task Force will be as follows :

- (a) Provide on demand the stocks of all commodities laid down by 9 Aust Div to be held in 9 Aust Div FSD and DID to maintain such stocks at levels as may, from time to time, be decided upon by Comd 9 Aust Div.
- (b) To supply on demand to 9 Aust Div such items of Engr stores, Ord stores, Printing and Stationery, Canteen Stores etc. as may from time to time be demanded.
- (c) To meet such urgent requisitions from Base Depot holdings as may be made from time to time by 9 Aust Div.
- (d) To make available such LCTs and LCMs as may be required by 9 Aust Div from time to time for operational and resupply purposes.

7. To assist 8 Aust Base Sub-area to carry out its functions and responsibilities, the following units will be temporarily attached for duty to 8 Aust Base Sub-area :

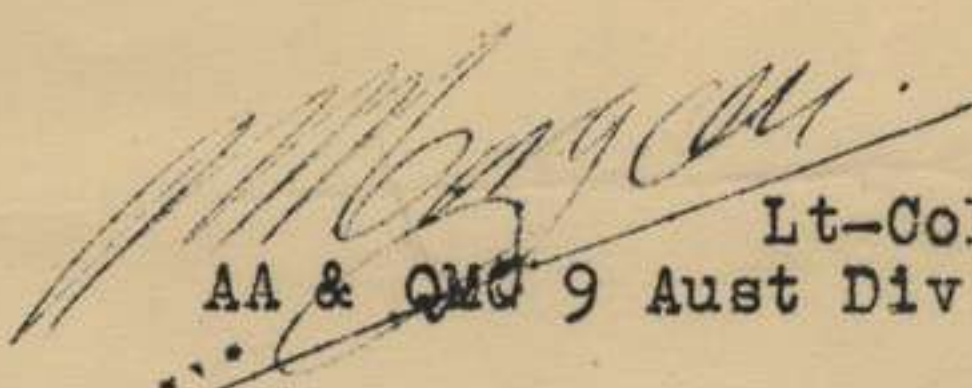
HQ 2/166 Aust GT Coy
2/166 Aust Wksp Pl
2/47 Aust Tpt Pl
2/48 Aust Tpt Pl
2/187 Aust Sup Dep Pl
57 Aust BIPOD Pl
2 Aust OBD
15 Aust Indep Bde Gp Pro Pl

In addition to the above, 8 Aust Base Sub-area, through HQ 1 Aust Beach Gp, will have call upon up to two companies of 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn for labour if such should be required.

8. OOB of 8 Aust Base Sub-area and units placed under command is issued separately.

DISTRIBUTION :

List A (less serials 8, 25, 26;
27, 34, 36, 38)


Lt-Col
AA & QMG 9 Aust Div

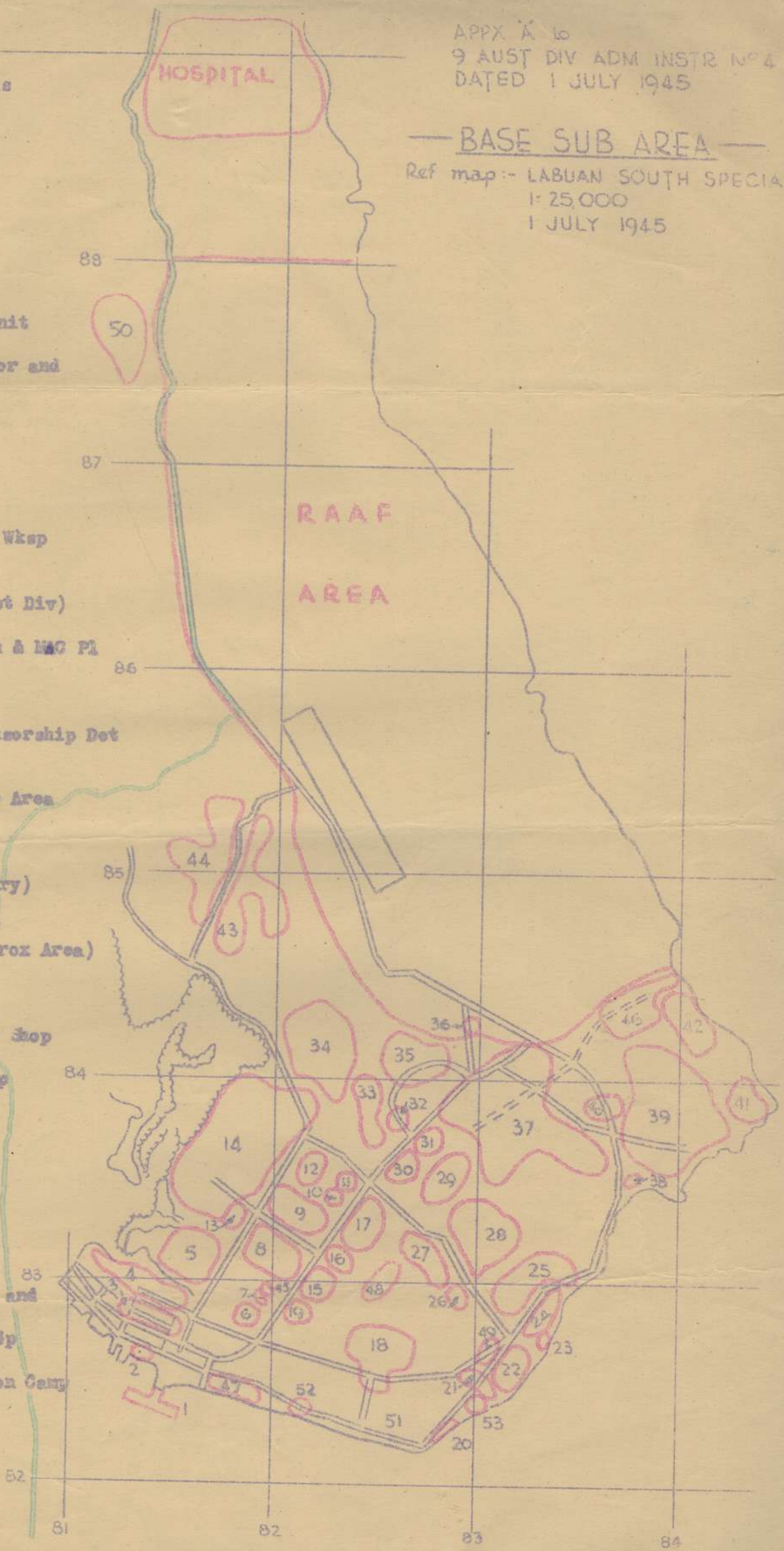
LEGEND

- 1. Dock
- 2. Port MCO and Docks Superintendent
- 3. Decks Op Coy
- 4. Bulk Oil Stores
- 5. RAE Camp
- 6. HQ HQ
- 7. Adv 2 Ech
- 8. Gen Tpt Coy
- 9. Adv Cap Dep
- 10. ACF Stores
- 11. Stationery Depot
- 12. Lab Ldry & Deen Unit
- 13. W P
- 14. RAAF Fighter Sector and HQ Camp AA Regt
- 15. Pre Camp
- 16. Pay Office
- 17. Wks Coy
- 18. FOB and R&D
- 19. LAD
- 20. Port Director
- 21. Mech Bopt Coy and Wksp
- 22. BBOAU Stores
- 23. 9 CHE Wks
- 24. 593 EB & R (9 Aust Div)
- 25. Army Tps Coy
- 26. DIB, Refrigeration & HAC Pl
- 27. Sal Depot
- 28. POL Depot
- 29. Bde Wksp
- 30. Base PO and Fd Censorship Det
- 31. Canteen Stores
- 32. WP
- 33. HQ 8 Aust Base Sub Area
- 34. Details Depot and Repatriated POW
- 35. HQ BBOAU
- 36. Fd Bakery (Temporary)
- 37. Engr stores Depot
- 38. 73 ECHE Wks
- 39. 1200 Bed Hosp (Approx Area)
- 40. L of 6 Sigs
- 41. AIB
- 42. BAA Camp
- 43. FAB and Ann Repair Shop
- 44. Inf Tps Ord Pd Pk Ord Veh Pk and Wksp Inf Tps Wksp
- 45. Hhd stores Dental stores Red Cross stores
- 46. HQ 1 TAF RAAF
- 47. Gen Tpt Coy DUKWs
- 48. Bde Ord Fd Pk
- 49. Tk Wksp
- 50. Tk A Regt
- 51. 9 Aust Div FSD etc and CHICK PONTOON
- 52. HQ 1 Aust Beach Gp (9 Aust Div)
- 53. 9 Aust Div Reception Camp

APPX A to
 9 AUST DIV ADM INSTR N° 4
 DATED 1 JULY 1945

BASE SUB AREA

Ref map:- LABUAN SOUTH SPECIAL
 1:25,000
 1 JULY 1945



9 AUST DIV GS INSTRUCTION 22
ORGANISATION - GENERAL STAFF (AIR)

101
208B

NOTED	
CO.	<i>JA</i>
2/c	
Adj.	<i>A.A.</i>
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	<i>for R. 510</i>
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

4 AUG 45

HQ 9 Aust Div
3 AUG 45

1. Advice has been received that the existing organisation of the Air Staff in the AMF is under consideration. Pending any further decisions, the following is promulgated.

- (a) The duties of Air Section will be shown in Appx A
- (b) The abbreviated designation of "Air Section" will be "AIR" and the distinguishing letters to be used with originators number in messages will be "GA".
- (c) Authority is given for communication between Air Sections at Formation HQ and the various Echelons of LHQ on the following matters :-
 - (i) matters concerning the employment of Air Liaison units NOT involving executive action.
 - (ii) technical air matters relating to the duties of Air Sections
 - (iii) general information which will assist GSOs (Air) and ALOs in the efficient performance of their duties

EXAMPLE

GS(Air) on division can originate and sign letters addressed GS(Air) Corps. This provision does NOT authorise direct approach to any formation other than that immediately senior to the originator.

- (d) It is particularly emphasised that this method of communication is NOT envisaged for any matters of policy or executive direction. Use of this channel of communication will follow the same general principles that apply to general communication between GS(Int) at various HQ.
- (e) Air Sections of the General Staff of formations in the field will NOT now be considered in future as part of the Operations Section, but will be responsible to, and have direct access to, the senior General Staff Officers of their respective Headquarters.

A G Wilson
(A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION

List "A" less serials 5; 7, 12, 13, 15, 17, 21, 23, 29,
34, 35, 38, 44, 48, 50

DUTIES AIR SECTION

1. Air operations aspect of planning.
2. Implementation of army commander's policy in requests for air support in conjunction with Air Support (or Liaison) Party attached.
3. All army matters pertaining to employment of Tac R and Air OP aircraft.
4. Operational employment of Air Liaison Sections allotted.
5. Coordination and submission of requests for air photographs (inclusive ASPs) and their distribution.
6. Operations, airborne troops.
- ~~7. Liaison with Air Force on all GS matters.~~
7. Staff Liaison with Air Force on all GS matters.
8. Air paragraphs for Operation Orders and Sitreps.
9. Information to staff on air matters inclusive current Allied air force operations, Allied airfields, capabilities of cooperating aircraft.
10. Collection, collation and dissemination of all Army information to ALOs, inclusive own and enemy dispositions, targets information, bomb lines etc.
11. Collection, collation and dissemination of all air force mission (and other) reports received from ALOs.
12. Liaison with appropriate Branches regarding use of operational aircraft for supply dropping and special missions.
13. Reports on Army/Air cooperation.
14. Army/Air cooperation training within the formation.

NOTES

1. The Air Section is responsible for information concerning Allied Air operations, GS (Int) is responsible for information concerning enemy air operations.
2. The need for close consultation with other officers of the Staff, Arms and Services in the performance of many of the above duties is evident.
3. The Air Section is NOT responsible for movement or maintenance by air except when operational aircraft are employed. In this case the Air Section is responsible for arranging provision of aircraft, and coordinating with Q Branch other arrangements necessary to fulfil the requirement.

34
203B

6 - AUG 1945

FILE 482 I 145

9 AUST DIV ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION 8
MILITARY ADMINISTRATION - BRITISH BORNEO

HQ 9 Aust Div
4 Aug 45

1. Ref 9 Aust Div Administrative Instruction 5 of 8 Jul 45 - para 9.
2. In future Officers' Commanding detachments BBKAU will make recommendations in respect of the recruiting and employment of civilians for civil affairs purposes direct to HQ BBKAU; but in all cases will maintain closest liaison with Brigade and other Commanders in whose area the respective Detachments BBKAU may be.
4. Recommendations made by HQ BBKAU as to such recruiting and employment will be submitted for approval of Comd 9 Aust Div.

NOTED	
2	C.O. <i>Ho</i>
3	2/c <i>Ho</i>
1	Adj. <i>B.H.</i>
	Q.M.
	M.O.
4	I.O. <i>per Ho</i>
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

[Signature]
Lt Col
AA & QMG 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION

List C, less serial 34
plus HQ BBKAU (15)

NOTED	
> C.O.	
3 2i/c	
1 Adj.	wb
Q.M.	
M.O.	
4 I.O.	B.A.
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

34
203 B

HQ 9 Aust Div
8 Jul 45

9 AUST DIV ADM INSTR 5

MILITARY ADMINISTRATION - BRITISH BORNEO

10 JUL 1945

FILE 178/2/45

1. Certain doubts appear to have arisen as to the functions of the above in respect of the areas of NORTH BORNEO, BRUNEI, LABUAN and SARAWAK (hereinafter called BRITISH BORNEO) now under and to come under control of the Officer for the time being Commanding Ninth Australian Division (hereinafter called GOC).

2. By Martial Law Proclamation 1945 the territories of BRITISH BORNEO have been placed under Martial Law which vests full judicial legislative executive and administrative powers and responsibilities and conclusive jurisdiction over all persons and property throughout such of the above areas as are under Military Control in the GOC.

As directed by GOC officers for the time being performing the duties of officers commanding Australian Infantry Brigades will be responsible for the areas under their military control in respect of matters referred to above.

3. By General Offences Proclamation 1945 which is applicable through out such areas of BRITISH BORNEO which are at any given time under control of the forces under command of GOC certain offences and punishments have been specifically set out and in addition subject to the prior provisions of the Proclamation the offences and punishments as set out in the Indian Penal Code 1860 as amended by and including 1 Sep 42 are adopted as part of the Law of BRITISH BORNEO.

4. All offences accordingly committed by any civilian in areas of BRITISH BORNEO as referred to above will be dealt with under General Offences Proclamation 1945.

5. Military courts consisting of three military officers (including if practicable one officer of BBCAU) will be constituted to try all such offences until other forms of military courts are constituted.

6. No other officers or persons have any jurisdiction or authority whatsoever to deal with any offence committed by civilians.

7. Apart from offences committed by civilians referred to in preceding paragraphs all legislative executive and administrative powers and responsibilities including financial are vested at the present time in GOC and no officer or person has any power or authority whatsoever in regard thereto unless expressly authorised by GOC.

8. Subject to the provisions of any proclamation and in so far as military exigencies permit all laws and customs existing immediately prior to Japanese occupation in the territories of NORTH BORNEO, BRUNEI, LABUAN and SARAWAK will be respected and such of the existing laws as the Chief Civil Affairs Officer considers it practicable from time to time to administer during the period of Military Administration will be administered.

To date no civil law has been administered.

Military courts will be established to administer the civil law, eg as between civilian and civilian in due course.

Until such courts have been established no officer or person has any jurisdiction or authority whatsoever to administer the civil law.

9. All matters relating to the civil population are at the present time the responsibility of the Military Administration as stated above.

Handwritten initials

The Military forces (which includes BBCAU) will carry out all duties in regard thereto and will take such steps to plan, organise recruit personnel and administer civil affairs as directed and authorised by GOC.

It will be the duty of officers and unit and Bde Commanders to make such recommendations in relation to the above through normal military channels as they deem necessary or advisable with a view to ensuring the best administration practicable.

10. At a later stage when Superior Military Authority considers that a state of martial law is no longer necessary and suitable arrangements have been made, the military administration will pass to some other authority.

A.E.L. Morgan
(A.E.L. MORGAN) Lt-Col
AA & QMG 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION:

LIST "C" Less Serial 34
Plus ADV HQ, BBCAU (15)

ADJT

297/203A/C

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ 2/2 Aust MG Bn
3 Jul 44

2/2 AUST MG BN - ADM INSTN NO 1
(Further to 2/2 MG Bn Trg Instn No 2)

Ref map 1 in to 1 mile MT GARNET.

- 1. Location & Groupings See trace "A" attached.
- 2. Advance Party as per Trg Instn No 2 No move before 7 Jul 44.
- 3. Camp Security Guards As per Trg Instn No
- 4. Rear Party Same personnel as detailed for Advance party (see trg instn No 2)

5. Supps

- (a) Rations Normal ration scale.
- (b) Indents Indents lodged for rations to be consumed after 8 Jul will be made out separately for :-
 - (i) Adv Party
 - (ii) Main Body
 - (iii) Camp Security Guard
 and will be clearly marked showing Sup P at which rations will be drawn.
- (c) Sup Ps
 - (i) D.I.D. RAVENSHOE -normal hrs.
 - (ii) Bivouac area No 7 MT GARNET area opens 1300 hrs to 1600 hrs daily from 8 to 17 Jul both incl.

6. P.O.L.

As for Supps.

7. Tpt

Unit will rely on own tpt.

8. Water

Drought conditions and the length of haul, make water vehicles necessary in the MT GARNET area.

(a) MT GARNET

- (i) Water will be supplied from WPs in MT GARNET area at the rate of 2 galls per man per day. If desired may supplement this allowance to limit of one carrying and holding capacity from WP on HERBERT RIVER at 093723 between 1400 hrs and 2359 hrs.
- (ii) Cartage
To economise tpt water vehs will be pooled with 2 Aust Inf Bde and 2/3 Aust Inf Bde area 5 approx "A" and will collect and deliver water under 24 Aust Inf Bde arrangements.
- (iii) Storage
Sufficient tanks will be taken to bivouac area as no storage facilities will be available.
- (iv) WPs
"C" -941755 opens daily 0800 to 1700 hrs. from 11 to 17 Jul both incl.
- (v) Daily entitlement - galls area 5, group "C"

8 Jul	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
400	400	400	5000	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000/400
Total 39600										400
- (vi) Advance Party
WP to 10 Jul will draw from WP A-953773.
- (vii) 24 Aust Inf Bde will issue dvrs of water vehs. s for which they are drawing, WP at which to draw ty to be drawn.
- (viii) Stock
Water for stock within the racecourse will be provided by troughs with ball valve control.

(b) En Route to and from Mt Garnett WP at WILLO RIVER 178319-

(c) at RAVENSHOE

- (i) Tanks will be left full for secur guards.
- (ii) AASC 9 Aust Div will co-ord replenished water sup for security guards.

9. Medical

- (a) 2/3 Aust Fd Amb will move in sp group B
- (b) Evac During move - by fd amb from bde groups direct to 2/1 Aust CCS by MAC.
- (c) Med Aid Post Med Aid Post will be est on racecourse on 15 & 16 Jul.
- (d) Scrub Typhus Clothing will be treated with mite repellent lotion before move from present area.

10. Hygiene

- (a) Conservancy Strict attention will be paid to the provision of adequate latrine facilities during meal halts, and in bivouac areas. Fouled ground will be clearly marked before leaving.
- (b) Refuse: All refuse will be burnt and buried. Empty tins will be crushed before burial.
- (c) Water: All water will be sterilised before consumption.

11. Dental Dental sec will move with HQ Coy.

12. Ord Det Bde Ord Fd Park opens at bivouac area No 7 MT GARNET from 11 to 18 Jul both incl. Otherwise ord units will remain present area.

13. Rec

- (a) Rec Posts AEME will est rec posts as under :-
 - (i) 2/123 Aust Bde Wkshop (present site) from 8 to 22 Jul both incl.
 - (ii) INNOT HOT SPRINGS - from 9 to 12 Jul and 17 to 19 Jul both dates incl.
 - (iii) MT GARNET (with Lt 2nd Ech Wkshp in bivouac area No 7) 11 to 19 both incl.
 - (iv) RAVENSHOE - from 8 to 22 Jul both incl, all rec within 9 Aust Div area RAVENSHOE be done by 2/123 Aust Bde Wkshop in present site.
- (b) Rd Patrol An AEME Rd Patrol with mechanics MV hand tools and small quantity of small parts will patrol RAVENSHOE - MT GARNET rd between rec posts 1 and 3, 0700 to 1900 hrs daily during the exercise commencing 8 Jul.

14. Repairs

- (a) AEME will est a Lt 2nd Ech Wkshp at bivouac area No 7 MT GARNET from 11 to 19 Jul both incl.
- (b) Evac
 - (i) 1st Ech - from units to nearest LAD or rec post.
 - (ii) 2nd Ech - to Lt 2nd Ech Wkshp at MT GARNET or to 2/123 Aust Bde Wkshop.
- (c) Spare Parts Det Ord Fd Park at MT GARNET with Lt 2nd Ech Wkshp
- (d) LADs Move with Fms or units

15. T.C. Arrangements will be made by 9 Aust Div, particularly in VPs

16. Pro 10 ORs 9 Aust Div Pro Coy will be allotted to each bde for move to and from bivouac area No 7.

17. Sal "A" will evacuate unit salvage to bivouac area No 7.

18. Amenities Mob Cinemas - Two will be in operation in the bivouac area

- (a) Racecourse nightly at 1900 hrs starting 14 Jul.
- (b) Bivouac Area 5 - 14 Jul.

19. Canteens

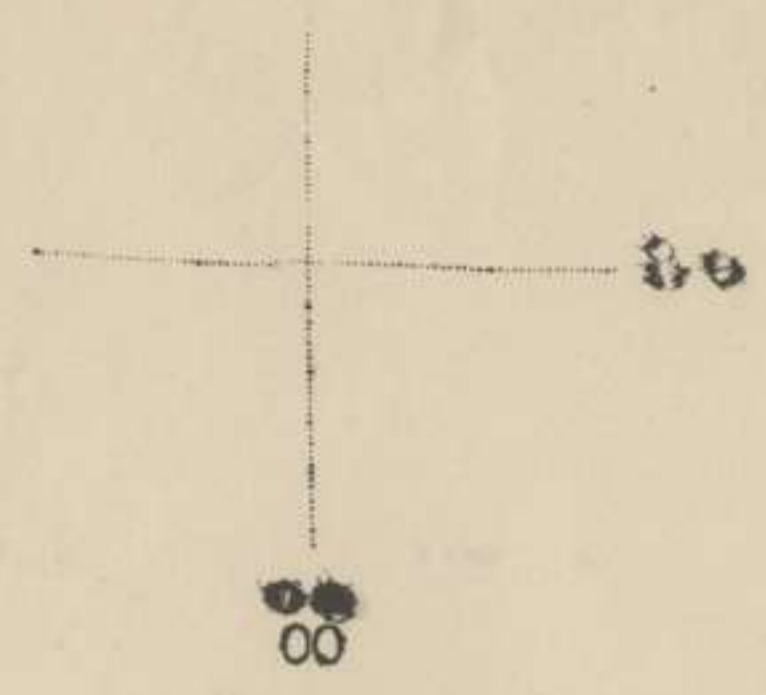
- (a) AACS will est issue pt at bivouac area no 7. "Q" will arrange for operation of unit canteen.
- (b) AACS will open two canteens on racecourse 15 & 16 Jul for sale of soft drinks and refreshments.

20. Bounds MT GARNET town Area (incl) picture house, hotels, is out of bounds to ORs.

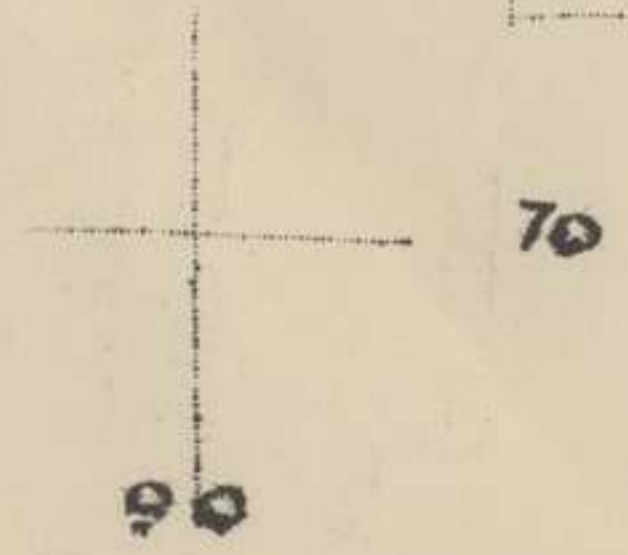
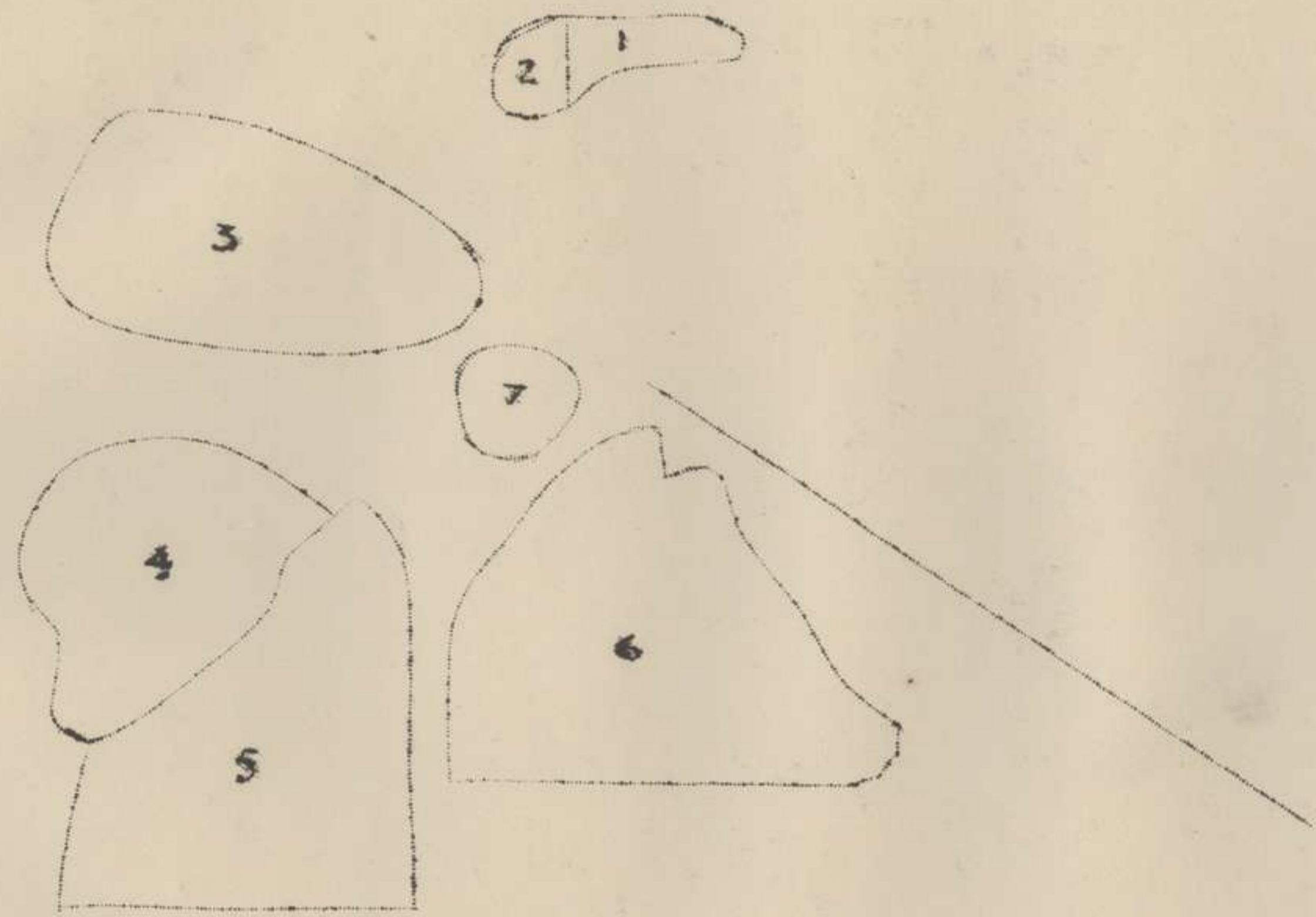
J. M. Arliss Capt
Adjt 2/2 Aust Fd Amb

DISTRIBUTION

A Coy	1-2	HQ Coy	9-10	Q.M.	14	Dental Unit	18
B Coy	3-4	Comd	11	I.O.	5	File	19
C Coy	5-6	Adjt	12	R.H.O.		War Diary	20-21
D Coy	7-8	T.O.	13	Trg Off.	17		



Trace A of Aust MG Bn
 ADM. INSTN NO. 1. Overlay
 REF. MAP. MT GARNET 1/63360



1. + HQ 9 Aust Div
 HR RAA 9 Aust Div
 B Aust FS Sect
 A Coy 2/1 Aust Gd Regtl
 less 1, 2 & 4 pls
 2/67 Aust IAD
 9 Aust Div Fd Cash Office
 9 Aust Div Postal Unit
 27 Aust Mobile Cinema Unit
2. + Sigs 9 Aust Div
 9 Aust Div Pro Coy
3. + 20 Aust Inf Bde
 2/3 Aust Pnr Bn
 2/8 Aust Fd Amb
4. + RAA 9 Aust Div
 RAE 9 Aust Div
5. + 24 Aust Inf Bde
 2/2 Aust MG Bn
 2/3 Aust Fd Amb
6. + 26 Aust Inf Bde
 2/9 Aust (Commando) Regt
 2/11 Aust Fd Amb
7. + AASC 9 Aust Div (det)
 B, BP
 SPs
 PPs
 Det 2/123 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk
 Det 9 Aust Div Salvage Unit

+ Denotes responsibility for local area administration.

4 Jul 44

266/203A/44

2/2 AUST MG BN - ADM INSTN NO 2

PROTECTION AGAINST SCRUB TYPHUS

1. Scrub typhus can be prevented if clothes are treated with anti-mite fluid. This fluid is harmless to the skin and clothes, but poisonous to "mites", and it resists washing much better than mosquito repellent lotion.

2. Frequency of Application

One treatment protects until the clothes have been washed cold or warm with soap or Persil 7 times or boiled (10 minutes) with soap three times. Sweat or rain do not effect this time. Generally, therefore, under field conditions treatment should be done every fortnight. Treated clothing put away and not washed will remain protective for at least two months. If mosquito repellent lotion is used, treatment must be carried out weekly.

3. Amount Used

1 fluid ounce (two tablespoons) for one set of clothes - shirt trousers and socks.

4. Method of Application: is by rubbing the fluid into the cloth (all cloth in contact with the body) by hand. Dipping is out of the question and spraying must be avoided as it gives erratic results.

5. Details

Each man receives his issue (enough to treat all his clothing, worn or unworn) in a tin. He dips the finger tips of one hand into the fluid, taking out enough to give a light smear over the inner surfaces of the two hands. With the smeared hands he rubs the fluid into the material with an action like that of washing; or he may spread the clothes on a flat surface e.g., a ground sheet on the ground, and wipe the hands firmly over them. Socks & trousers being worn may be stretched and rubbed against the skin, but a shirt must be taken off and turned inside out to avoid the pockets. From the point of view of protection it does not matter which side of the cloth is treated.

There are at least 75 light smears in a fluid ounce. Heavier smears would give a patchy cover. Success depends on thoroughness. The full quantity must be used thus :

a. SOCKS: 6 smears to each. If no socks are worn, 6 smears inside each boot, but treated boots will not protect if worn with untreated socks.

b. TROUSERS: 10 smears to each leg, 10 about waist and fly.

c. SHIRT: 6 smears to each sleeve, and 20 on the body of the shirt. If underpants and singlets are worn, extra fluid should be issued to allow 10 smears to each garment.

d. GAITERS: *need not be treated*

The Reason for requiring a full cover is as follows :

The fluid acts by poisoning mites. This poisoning takes time. Treated cloth that has been washed may take half an hour to kill a mite, in which time the mite can travel for a foot or more, and could therefore cross a treated band and bite under an untreated patch. Double dosage is no more effective than that laid down (1 ounce is liberal).

Therefore heavy treatment of strips or patches will not protect.

Complete cover is essential.

To treat a set of clothes takes 15 minutes.

6. Distribution

The fluid is in 5 gall drums. The scale of issue is 1 ounce per set of clothes per man initially, replenishable fortnightly.

Within the coys the fluid should be issued to platoons in clean containers of suitable size (some tins which make convenient measures are listed below).

The men will parade with all their tropical clothes to be treated. Each man with a container in which to receive his issue of fluid. The best container would be a jam tin cut down so that its walls are about 1 inch high to give the effect of a deep saucer. In New Guinea tobacco tins were used.

The men will file past issuing point and receive one ounce per set of clothes. The fluid should be ladled out with a measure. A two ounce Copstan tobacco tin or 4 oz cream tin, cut half way down and fitted with a handle makes a good 2 fluid ounce ladle.

6. Distribution (contd)

Clothes should be treated on the spot and under supervision. The clothes may be dry, damp, or wet, but preferably dry, as the fluid then "shows up" better. New clothes fresh from store take and hold the fluid as well as those that have been worn and washed. Treatment of all articles at one time is necessary to avoid confusion later as to which are done and which are not.

When in mite country the men will live and sleep in treated clothes.

<u>MEASURES:</u>		
Kia-ora fruit tin		30 ozs
Jam tin		20 "
Milk tin		12 "
Bully beef tin		8 "
2 oz tobacco tin		4 "

7. Results

- (a) Where anti-mite fluid has been made available, its use has been followed by a considerable reduction in scrub typhus. Where scrub typhus has occurred failure in distribution has been detected e.g., whole platoons or sections have been sent no fluid or too little.
- (b) Persons returning to the unit have not immediately received fluid, and have worn untreated clothes until the next general issue.
- (c) New clothing (particularly socks) has been taken forward and issued without fluid.
- (d) All available evidence indicated that where men are given the fluid and shown how to use it, they get results.

8. Body Inspection

It is important that after each days work or march that each man's body is inspected for mites, and any person suspected of being bitten should report to the M.O. to have the mite removed.

9. All Coys will forward a certificate by 1200 hrs 7 Jul 44 that this insm has been promulgated to all ranks.

F. A. Verley Capt
(F.A. Verley)
Adjt 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

DISTRIBUTION:

A Coy	1-2
B Coy	3-4
C Coy	5-6
D Coy	7-8
HQ Coy	9-10
Comd	11
Adjt	12
T.O.	13
Q.M.	14
I.O.	15
R.M.O.	16
Trg Offr	17
Dental Unit	18
File	19
War Diary	20-21

DISTRIBUTION:

- 1. WATER Bn water truck will carry two loads daily from Coy "C" map ref 24175 for bn requirements and 2 other requirements will be drawn from Coy-C. Other requirements will be drawn from Coy-C. Other requirements will be drawn from Coy-C. Other requirements will be drawn from Coy-C.
- 2. CLEANING RACECOURSE All tanks will deposit empty bottles, paper, etc in the gal drums provided for this purpose.
- 3. FIREWOOD All fallen timber may be used but trees will be filed.
- 4. LIVE TIMBER Light saplings may be used for tent poles. At conclusion of camp in this area, rear party will leave all poles collected and stacked at S/S Aust MG BN visitors car park.
- 5. PADDOCK FOR HOLDING STOCK Out of bounds to all ranks.
- 6. CANTRENS - RACECOURSE

15 Jul	hours	1200 - 1700
16 Jul	"	1000 - 1700
17 Jul	"	1300 - 1700
- 7. BUYING SYNDICATES & JOCKEYS Report 0830 hrs 15 Jul to RSM Bn HQ for transport to saddling paddock by 0900 hrs.
- 8. RODEO COMPETITORS Report 0830 hrs 16 Jul to RSM Bn HQ for transport to saddling paddock by 0900 hrs.
- 9. FIVE SHILLING TOTALISATOR Will operate on 15/16 Jul at paddock entrance - Open stand - vicinity Rodes Enclosure. Five shillings or multiples thereof will only be accepted.
- 10. BOOKMAKERS No army personnel will operate on or in the vicinity of the course. Disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.
- 11. PROGRAMME

15 Jul	-	1000 hrs	Sale of Horses
		1100	First Race
		1700	Last Race
16 Jul	-	1030	First Event
		1200-1300	Lunch
		1615	Distribution of Prizes
- 12. SADDLING PADDOCK Officers only will enter saddling paddock at civilian rates on 15 Jul - out of bounds to ORs.
- 13. PROGRAMMES For 15/16 Jul will be on sale in the form of a race book 1/- each. May be posted as a souvenir.
- 14. PRIZE WINNERS Report to offer in charge display table not later than 1600 hrs 16 Jul.
- 15. DRESS - ORs Hats - turned down
Shirts
Trousers - J.G.
Gaiters
Waist Belt
If pullover worn, waist belt to be worn outside.

DISTRIBUTION: As over

Adjt S/S Aust MG BN
(F. M. Varley)
Capt

22 Jul 44 3
Copy No

168/2038/44.

- 2/2 AUST MG BN ADM INSTN NO 6 -

ESTABLISHMENT OF CAIRNS REST CAMP

1. A camp has been established at CAIRNS to provide rest periods for troops on the ATHERTON TABLELANDS. The camp opened on 17 Jul 44. It is requested that Coy's appreciate the purpose of this camp and accordingly allot vacancies to personnel who require a rest as first priority.
2. The camp will be known as CAIRNS Rest Camp.
3. Location - Ref map CAIRNS on inch to one mile 704737 - HALL STREET EDGE HILL - approx 1½ miles west of NORTH CAIRNS Rly Stn - Phone 3154 ext. 89.
4. The Cairns Rest Camp will be administered by HQ 17 Aust L of C Sub-Area.
5. The period spent at CAIRNS Rest Camp will be for approximately three days.
6. (a) Permanent leave quota for 9 Aust Div is :-

<u>Offrs</u>	<u>WOs and Sjts</u>	<u>Cpls & ORs</u>	<u>Total</u>
2	9	83	94
- (b) Allotment of quotas to Coys on 5 Aug 44 :-

HQ Coy	- 1 WO or Sjt, 6 ORs
A Coy	- 1 " " , 5 "
B "	- 1 " " , 5 "
C "	- 6 ORs
D "	- 6 " next quota this unit - 6 Sep 44
7. Facilities & Amenities at the camp will include :-
 - AACS Canteen - Wet and Dry
 - Recreation Hut incl piano and radio
 - Offrs & Sjts Messes.
8. Organised trips to beaches and elsewhere will be carried out as arranged by OC CAIRNS Rest Camp.
9. Sporting material will be available and it is hoped at a later date to establish a tennis court. Other amenities will be made available from time to time.
10. DISCIPLINE - All ranks in CAIRNS Rest Camp will be subject to the discipline of OC Camp, who in turn will be responsible to Comd 17 Aust L of C Sub-Area.
11. DRESS - All ranks will comply with orders for dress laid down by HQ 17 Aust L of C Sub Area, vide First Aust Army ASOs, chapter 10, para 11.
12. MALARIAL PRECAUTIONS - Personnel of unit, ~~which~~ are NOT at present taking atebtrin will NOT take atebtrin while at the Rest Camp.
13. LEAVE - Leave from Rest Camp will be granted daily by OC Camp until 2359 hrs. Personnel will not leave camp unless they are in possession of a leave or duty pass.
14. PAY - will not be available at the Camp.
15. EQUIPMENT - to be carried by the man :-
 - 2 blankets
 - Mosquito net
 - Messing gear.
16. TOBACCO - Tobacco and cigarettes will NOT be available at the canteen. Personnel should take sufficient to cover the period of absence from the unit.
17. TRANSPORT - Ten trucks - 3 ton with 12 drivers are available at the Rest Camp for the purpose of moving "rest" personnel to places of interest.
18. (a) Mvt of drafts to and from the Rest Camp will be by rail,
(b) Rail Schedule for Rest Train :-
 - (i) NORTH CAIRNS TO RAVENSHOE

NORTH CAIRNS	0845 hrs	departs
MAREEBA	1245 "	(meal provided at feeding pt)
TOLGA	1340 "	arrives
ATHERTON	1600 "	"
WONGABEL	1655 "	"
WONDECLA	1855 "	"
RAVENSHOE	2015 "	"
 - (ii) RAVENSHOE TO NORTH CAIRNS

RAVENSHOE	2200 "	departs
WONDECLA	2320 "	arrives
WONGABEL	0020 "	"

18. Mvt (contd)

(ii)	ATHERTON	0050	hrs	arrives
	TOLGA	0105	"	"
	WAREEBA	0200	"	"
	NORTH CAIRNS	0810	"	"

19. ENTRAINING - Rest Drafts will report to Entraining Offr at RAVENSWOOD 30 mins before scheduled time of arrival or departure of train.

20. RAIL WARRANTS- are being issued by RTOs at Entraining Stns.

21. SECURITY -Unit censorship as contained in LHQ Ed Censorship Instcs No 4 will apply to all ranks visiting CAIRNS Rest Camp & their normal unit address "AUSTRALIA" will be the only address stated in their correspondence. An offr is being apptd by HQ 1 Aust Corps to carry out censorship at the camp on a weekly relief basis.

Bennett Lieut
(T.M. Bennett)
Pay Sjt 2/2 Aust MG Bn

DISTRIBUTION:

- C.O. - 1
- Adjt - 2
- I.O. - 3
- R.A.P. - 4
- Tpt - 5
- Q.M. - 6
- HQ Coy - 7
- A Coy - 8
- B Coy - 9
- C Coy - 10
- D Coy - 11
- Pay Sjt - 12
- Amenities Offr - 13
- File - 14-15
- War Diary - 16-17

169/203A/44.

1. INVESTIGATING OFFICERS REPORTS

- (a) Attention of all officers is directed to GROs 56/43, 392/43 and Q586/43 (as amended).
- (b) Investigating Officer's Reports received indicate that insufficient attention is being given to the above references by officers appointed to conduct investigations.
- (c) The most common faults apparent in investigation reports are :-
- (i) Omission of vital evidence from statements annexed.
 - (ii) The inclusion in the report of statements unsupported by evidence.
No statement should be made which is unsupported by evidence. If evidence cannot be obtained, that fact, should be stated and reasons given why it is unobtainable.
 - (iii) Lack of order and clarity in the report itself.
The report should begin with a concise statement of the events which resulted in the incident being reported on, giving dates and places, and followed by the particular matters required by GRO 392/43 (amended).
 - (iv) Delay in the completion and submission of reports.
- (d) Investigating officers will see that they are conversant with their duties as laid down in the GROs referred to and that when submitted the report is as complete and accurate as possible.

F.A. Varley Capt
(F.A. Varley)
Adjt 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

DISTRIBUTION:

A Coy	-	1
B Coy	-	2
C Coy	-	3
D Coy	-	4
HQ Coy	-	5
Comd	-	6
Adjt	-	7
Q.M.	-	8
I.O.	-	9
WAR Diary-		10-11 ✓
File	-	12

170/203A/44.

2/2 AUSTRALIAN MOUNTAIN BATTALION ADMINISTRATION INSTRUCTION NO. 8

COOKS, A.A.C.C.

1. All cooks AACC will be transferred to H.Q. Coy in Routine Orders dated 22 SEP 44, and will be administered by that Coy. The reason for this transfer is to bring all AACC personnel under direct control of the W.O. Caterer for training and administration while in a standing camp.

2. When Coys are detached it will be the policy to transfer cooks back to the Coys from which they came on all possible occasions, but it should be appreciated that this may NOT be possible in all cases. When attached to Coys, cooks will be administered and accounted for as normal attached personnel.

F. Warley

Capt
(F.A. Warley)
Adj 2/2 Aust MG Bn

<u>DISTRIBUTION:</u>	"A" Coy	1
	"B" "	2
	"C" "	3
	"D" "	4
	HQ "	5
	COMD	6
	2 i/c	7
	ADJT	8
	Q.M.	9
	WO CATERER	10
	WAR DIARY	11-12
	FILE	13

10

2/2 AUST MG BN ADM INSTR NO. 10

Bn HQ
3 Jan 45

Ref Map MOUNT GARNET 1:63:360

GENERAL

1. 2/2 Aust MG Bn acting as an inf bn and attached troops will carry out a field firing exercise in area MOUNT ARCHER.

DRESS

2. Battle order with steel helmets.

MOV

3. (i) O.C. convoy Capt P. K. Searle.

(ii) 2/2 Aust MG Bn will move in ASC tp, which will report 050845 K.

(iii) T.O. will arrange for vehs to report as follows:

Bn HQ, H.Q. Coy	4 x 3 ton
A Coy	4 x 3 ton
B "	6 x 3 ton
C "	4 x 3 ton
D "	4 x 3 ton

(iv) 4 x 3 ton vehs will report 2/15 Aust Inf Bn 050815 K for conveyance of MMG and mortar Pls.

(v) 2 x 3 ton vehs will report 2/13 Aust Inf Bn 050815 K for conveyance of MMG Pl.

(vi) 2/3 and 2/15 Aust Inf Bn personnel will then join 2/2 Aust MG Bn convoy in unit lines.

(vii) T.O. will arrange guides for the above mentioned vehs and form up the convoy on exit road from the camp.

(viii) Tpt will remain in exercise area and mov back to camp after the exercise will be arranged by Capt P. K. Searle.

AMN

4. MMG Pls will bring 10 belts per gun. Mortar Pl 250 rds.

LUNCH

5. Cut lunches will be carried and water bottles filled. Coys to make arrangements to provide tea. HQ to provide tea for Bn HQ and attached inf pls.

MED

6. RAP to move under direction of R.M.O.

F.A. Varley Capt
(F.A. Varley)
Adjt 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

DISTRIBUTION

A Coy	- 1	Adjt	- 11
B "	- 2	QM	- 12
C "	- 3	I.O.	- 13
D "	- 4	T.O.	- 14
HQ "	- 5	R.M.O.	- 15
57 Bty 2/7 Aust Fd Regt	- 6	War Diary	16-17
MMG Pl 2/13 Aust Inf Bn	- 7	File	- 18
MMG Pl 2/15 Aust Inf Bn	- 8	RSM	- 19
Mortar Pl 2/15 Aust Inf Bn	- 9		
Comd	- 10		

374/203B/S.

SECRET
Copy No:
11 Jan 45

2/2 AUST MG BN ADM INSTR 11

C.O. 12

REF MAP: HERBERTON 1 inch to 1 mile.

INFM:

1. As advised in our circular to all Coys of 8 Jan, 9 Aust Div Gymkhana will be held at the HERBERTON RACECOURSE, ref 3007, on 19 and 20 Jan 45.

INTENTION:

2. 2/2 Aust MG Bn, less security guard, will move to area WONDECLA 17/18 Jan 45 and occupy camp area recently vacated by 6 Aust Div.

METHOD:

3. Security Guard.

Bn HQ	- 2 NCOs,	4 ORs
HQ Coy	- 2 "	6 "
A, B, C & D Coys	- 1 "	2 " each

These personnel are in addition to normal Bn guard and orderly duties, all of whom will be organised by the Orderly Officer as a fire fighting squad and remain in camp at all times.

4. Tn.

- (a) Mov of tps by AASC tpt under arrangements 9 Aust Div. Details later.
- (b) Mov of stores, ferried in unit tpt over period 17/18 Jan. Routes and detailed timings later.
- (c) Ops vehs, trucks 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton 6x6 may be used.

5. Adv Party

(a) Str: 2 Offrs 20 ORs.

Composition:

Offrs: 2 - O.C. Lt. W. R. Melville
 2 i/c " R. W. K. Borthwick.

ORs: 20 - Bn H.Q.- 1 NCO
 HQ Coy - 3 NCOs 4 ORs
 A " - 1 NCO 2 ORs
 B " - 1 NCO 2 ORs
 C " - 1 NCO 2 ORs
 D " - 1 NCO 2 ORs

(b) Move to WONDECLA camp 14 Jan 45 under arrangements OC Adv Party reporting camp Staff Offr at 322075 141430K.

(c) OC Adv Party will check and sign the camp inventory submitted by Camp Staff Offr for each camp.

6. Allotment of Camp Sites:

2/2 Aust MG Bn Major Camp Number C-4. See Appx "A" attached.

7. Accn:

(a) Scale "A" accn buildings in all areas as per Appx "B" att.

(b) Estimated sleeping accn in huts each camp available for approximately 40% of str. Adv party to confirm with this HQ.

7. Accn (Cont'd)

- (c) Tentage as required will be taken. Bivouac conditions will apply.
- (d) Following additional items of camp area stores required to be taken:
- i. Tanks water galv 400 gals (stands available)
 - ii. Buckets shower.
 - iii. Refuse bins.
 - iv. Swill bins.
 - v. Cooking eqpt.
 - vi. Tables and forms.
 - vii. Mess furniture (as desired)

8. Water

WP at camp site.

9. Supps

- (a) QM will render separate AB 53 on each day as from consumption of 15 Jan 45 to consumption on 25 Jan 45, showing strs to be rationed from

- i. DID RAVENSHOE
- ii. SUP PTS WONDECLA AREA

- (b) Supps Ps will be est as follows:

- i. For adv parties Opens Sports Ground 348056 daily from 1600K to 1800K for period 14, 15, 16 Jan 45.
- ii. For main body 13 Sup Ps will open during period 17/22 Jan 45, incl in WONDECLA area, at times and places to be notified. Allotment to Sup Ps will be in accordance with instrs issued to Bn by BASCO 24 Aust Inf Bde.
- iii. For rear parties, as per para 3(b) (i) above on 23, 24, 25, Jan 45.

(c) DID RAVENSHOE - remains open present location.

(d) DID WONDECLA - NOT for use of 9 Aust Div.

10. P.O.L.

- (a) Unit vehs will refuel from Kerbside Pump WONDECLA area at camps

A1, E14, E10, E5, B5(i)
Location of camps as per Appx "A" att.

- (b) PRP at DID WONDECLA NOT for use of 9 Aust Div.

11. Med

- (a) 2/3 Aust Fd Amb will provide 3 Ambs for collection of daily sick from units at WONDECLA. CO 2/3 Aust Fd Amb to arrange routing.
- (b) ADS will be est HERBERTON RACECOURSE on 19/20 Jan 45 by 2/8 Aust Fd Amb.
- (c) 2/11 Aust Fd Amb will make collection of daily sick from tps remaining in RAVENSHOE area during period 17/23 Jan 45.
- (d) CCS - 1/10 Aust CCS WONDECLA 307098
2/1 Aust CCS Present location RAVENSHOE

12. Repair and Rec

(a) 2/123 Aust Bde Wksp will est Rec Post at Camp E7 at 327074 by 171000K.

(b) 2/123 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk 327074.

13. Ord

ADOS Dump 9 Aust Div remains present location.

14. Sal

9 Aust Div Sal Unit to open Sal Dump at Camp E15B ref 300099 by 171600K.

15. TC

Details later.

16. Canteens

(a) Bulk Issuing Pt remains present location RAVENSHOE.

(b) AACS Offrs' Club RAVENSHOE closes for period 182300K to 210900K.

(c) AACS ORs Club closes RAVENSHOE for period 182200K to 211700K.

(d) AACS Offrs' Club WONDECLA 293087 available to offrs 9 Aust Div. Limited size will necessitate Roster. Details later.

(e) AACS OR Club WONDECLA available to 9 Aust Div period 17/23 Jan, times of opening as for RAVENSHOE AACS OR Club.

(f) Supplementary Rations - Bulk Issuing Pt RAVENSHOE.

17. Hyg

(a) Latrines in Camp Areas at present sealed - to be re-sealed on vacating camp.

(b) Disposal of wet refuse - details later.

(c) Dry refuse, will be incinerated and buried outside camp precincts under unit arrangements.

(d) Grease traps and urinals will be constructed in camps where necessary.

18. Security of Camp facilities

Comds personally responsible that all camp facilities left in same condition as when taken over.

19. Leave to HERBERTON

Allotment of 500 personnel each night for period 17/22 Jan will be made. Sub-allotment to Coys will be issued separately.

ACK:

Issued through: Runner

Signed at: ... 171400K

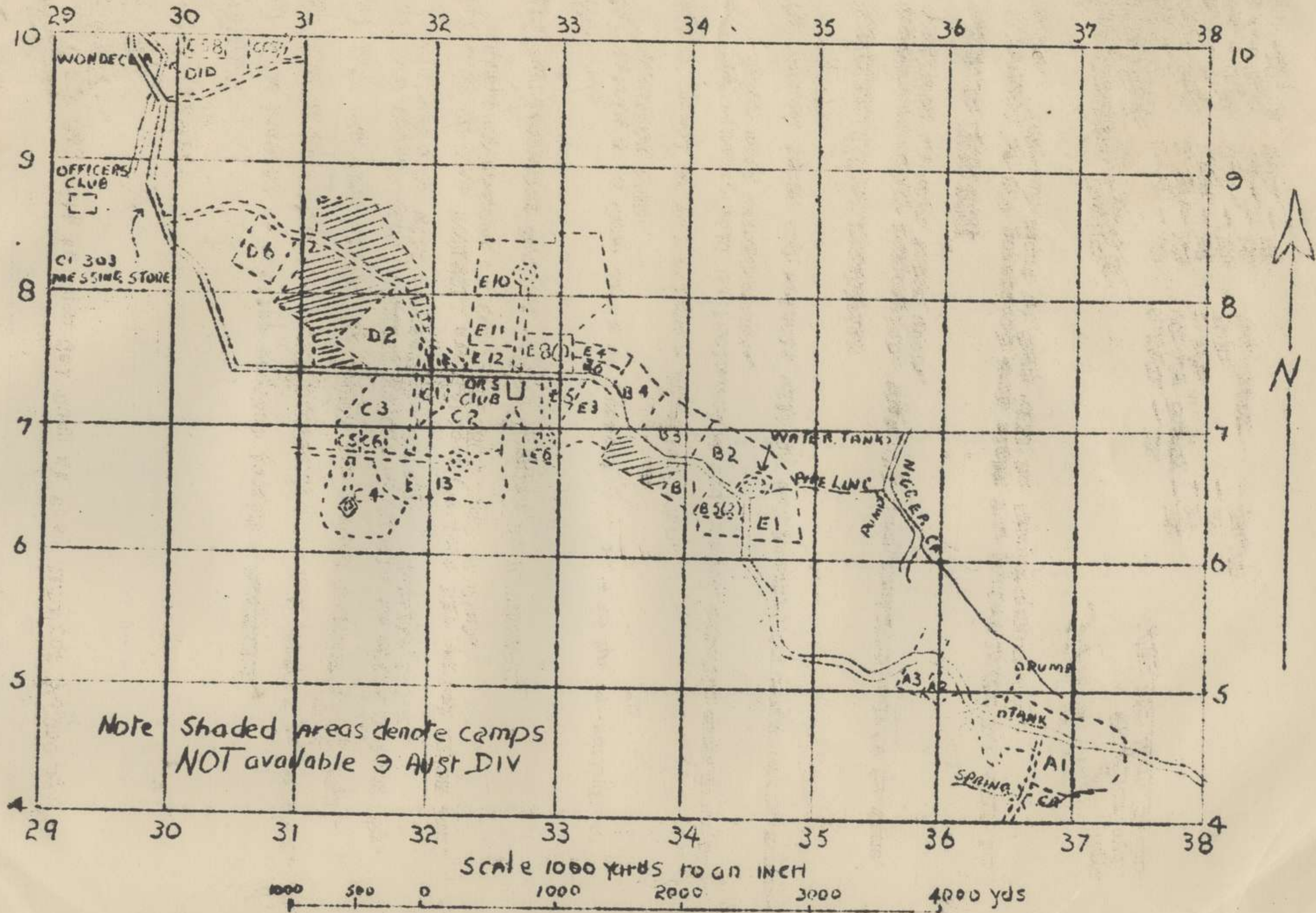
DISTRIBUTION:

Bn HQ - 1	Comd - 12	R.M.O. - 18
HQ Coy - 2,3	2 i/c - 13	OC Adv Party - 19
A Coy - 4,5	Adjnt - 14	2 i/c " " - 20
B Coy - 6,7	I.O. - 15	File - 21
C Coy - 8,9	Q.M. - 16	War Diary - 22,23
D Coy - 10,11	T.O. - 17	

F. Varley Capt
 (F. Varley)
 Adit 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

CAMP SITES WONDECLA

APPX "A" to ~~SECRET~~
Adm Order 11 of 10 Jan 45



APPENDIX "B" TO 2/2
AUST MG BN ADM INSTR 11
11 Jan 45

SCALE OF CAMP ACCN - BUILDINGS

Major camps, built to accommodate units of approximately 850 contain the following buildings in addition to kitchens, latrines, etc.:

1 Adm Building	60 x 18 ft
5 Men's Messes	49 x 20 ft
1 Offrs' Mess	50 x 20 ft
1 Sjts' Mess	50 x 20 ft
1 Q.M. Store	42 x 18 ft
1 Recreation Hut	82 x 51 ft
1 Canteen	56 x 18 ft

2/2 AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY DIVISION ORDER NO 14.

Ref Maps: INT GARRETT 1 inch to 1 mile
PALMERSTON 1 inch to 1 mile
HERBERTON 1 inch to 1 mile

TIME

1. 26 Aust Inf Bde is remaining WONDICLA area until 29 Jan 45.

INTENTION

2. 2/2 Aust I.G. less rear party will move RAVENSNOE Camp area 23 Jan 45.

METHOD

3. SUMMARY

For Units other than RAA and RAE, move will be by ASC tpt under arrangements 9 Aust Div, supplemented by one lift only by unit vehs.

4. ALLOTMENT OF ASC TPT & Unit TPT

Personnel carrying vehs- 26 - to report 231200Z

Store carrying vehs - 6 - to report 231130Z

Unit tpt allotted as for move to WONDICLA vide 2/2 Aust I.G. Div Mov Order 10 Appx "C"
T.O. to arrange guides for distribution of vehs and forming up of convoy.

5. ROUTE

6. S Ps

7. DIS Ps

8. SPEED

9. DENSITY

10. PLANNING

11. HALTS

} Details as per Appx "A" att

12. MARSHALLING AREA

Will be arranged by A.C. convoy.

13. MOV OF OUT-OF-CONVOY VEHs

(a) Will be restricted to single vehs on essential duty.

(b) G2s of these vehs will be certified by 2ic ofr adjt that duty is of urgent nature.

14. LOADING OF VEHs

(a) Strict economy of loading will be enforced.

(b) T.O. Tpt Sgt will ensure that this instr is carried out. Vehs surplus to requirements will be returned to ASC lines.

(c) Not more than 2 personnel will be carried on fully-loaded store-carrying vehs.

15. REAR PARTY

(a) Str as for advance party - same personnel.

(b) Will remain WONDICLA and obtain written clearance from Camp SO by 26 Jan 45.

(c) Mov to RAVENSNOE under arrangements O.C. Rear Party.

16. SUPS

(a) Rations for consumption 24 Jan 45 will be drawn DED RAVENSNOE under normal arrangements (vide 247/7/650 of 5 Jan 45).

(b) Sup P for Rear party remains 328068 opening 1100Z to 1300Z daily until 28 Jan 45.

17. FUEL

(a) ASC vehs refuel RAVENSNOE.

(b) P at Pump 330072 remains open until 29 Jan 45.

18. AMB

(a) 2/11 Aust FC Amb will provide det for evac of daily sick from rear party until 29 Jan 45.

(b) 2/8 Aust FC Amb will est amb car post at rd junc 438972 from 220600Z to 23000Z.

15. (c) OCS- no change.

19. REP'IR AND REC

- (a) 2/123 Aust Bde Wksp will det Rec Post to remain Camp 17 at 327074 until 29 Jan 45.
- (b) 2/122 Aust Bde Wksp will est Rec Post (2 rec vehs) at rd junc 438972 from 220600K to 232000K.

20. TC

- (a) TOP RIVENSHOE remains present location.
- (b) TPs will be est by 9 Aust Div Pro Coy at-
 - (i) SPs and Dis Ps as shown Appr "1" att.
 - (ii) rd junc 450869
br 442948
rd junc 392037
- (c) Escorts will be provided by 9 Aust Div Pro Coy for all convoys from SPs to Dis Ps.
- (d) R 9 Aust Div will est Sector Controls at -
 - (i) Pro Check Post 380044.
 - (ii) Pro Check Post RIVENSHOE.
- (E) Head-Tail signs for convoys available at 9 Aust Div Pro Coy Camp 12 for collection by T.O. by 211200K.
To be returned to 9 Aust Div Pro Coy RIVENSHOE on completion mov.

Issued through :Runner. Signed at: 211200K

Capt.
(F. Warley)
Adj 2/2 Aust IG Bn

DISTRIBUTION

Bn HQ	1
HQ Coy	2-3
Coy	4-5
B "	6-7
C "	8-9
D "	10-11
Comd	12
2i/c	13
Adj	14
I.O.	15
Q.M.	16
T.O.	17

R.H.O.	18
File	19
Rear Party	20-21
War Diary	22-23.

MOVEMENT TABLE

Apex "A" to 2/2 Aust MG Bn
Adm Order 14 of 21 Jan 45.

1. SPs (a) Fwd Journey : PRO CHECK POST 380044
(b) Return Journey : PRO CHECK POST, RAVENSHOE
2. ROUTE EVELYN HIGHWAY/HERBERTON EVELYN rd
3. Dis Ps (a) Fwd Journey : PRO CHECK POST, RAVENSHOE.
(b) Return Journey: PRO CHECK POST, 380044.

4. vtm : 20
5. mih : 20
6. Halts : No halts will be made.
7. MASC 9 Aust Div to sup vehs marked "X" below.
8. O.C. Convoy - Capt P.K. Seakie.

Serial	Fm or Unit	No of Vehs	Forward Journey					Return Journey of Empty Vehs					
			Time Past SP		Time Past Dis P		Unit responsible for marshalling & Comd of convoy	No of Vehs	Time past SP		Time past Dis P		Unit responsible for marshalling & Comd Ccn
			Head	Tail	Head	Tail			Head	Tail	Head	Tail	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)
11	2/2 Aust MG Bn } 2/2 Aust Fd Amb } 2/2 Aust MCU 2/118 Aust Mob BU 2/123 Aust Bde Ord } Fd Fk } 2/123 Aust Bde Wksp } A Coy 2/1 Aust Gd Regt	(x) 32 6 (x) 6 5 (x) 1 (x) 1 (x) 3 5 (x) 1	' 231230K	231339K	231424K	231436K	2/2 Aust MG Bn						
	TOTAL SERIAL 11	60											Convoy remains RAVENSHOE

SECRET

SUBJECT : PASSWORDS

10 AUG 1945

496 1-0 45
FILE

HQ 9 Aust Div
G. 791/50/12
9 Aug 45

*Succed for
Suppr to all units Kempakul area
B.H.*

The following passwords will come into effect at 1200 hours
on the day shown :-

Aug 11 LILLIPUT
Aug 12 LACHLAN
Aug 13 LANOLINE
Aug 24 LIVERPOOL
Aug 15 ~~NEW~~ LEWELLYN
Aug 16 LEADLIGHT
Aug 17 LOCH NESS
Aug 18 LUCILLE
Aug 19 LIDDINGTON
Aug 20 LISMORE

NOTED	
2	C.O. <i>AK</i>
3	2/c <i>AK</i>
1	Adj. <i>AK</i>
	Q.M. <i>AK</i>
	M.O. <i>AK</i>
4	I.O. <i>AK</i>
	T.O. <i>AK</i>
	R.S.M. <i>AK</i>

W. Wilson Capt
for (A G WILSON) Colonel
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION

List A less serial 3.

Subject: PASSWORDS

SECRET

2/2 Aust MG Bn
Ref: 604 / 5 / 45
25 Jul 45

ALL UNITS MEMPAKUL AREA

1. The following passwords will come into effect at 1200 hrs on the day shown for the subsequent 24 hrs.:

28 Jul	LUKEWARM
29 "	LOVELACE
30 "	LIMERICK
31 "	LONDON
1 Aug	LINDEMAN
2 "	LACONIA

2. ACK

W. M. Bennett Capt
(W.M. Bennett)
Adjt 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

330.
215.

SECRET.

SUBJECT: PASSWORDS.

2/2 MUST MG BN
REF 10271/45
10 AUG 45

ALL UNITS MEMPAKUL AREA.

1. The following will take effect at 1800 hrs on the day mentioned:-

- Aug 11. Lilliput
- Aug 12. ~~Lachlan~~ Lachlan
- Aug 13 Lanoline
- Aug 14 Liverpool
- Aug 15 Llewellyn
- Aug 16 Leadlight
- Aug 17 Loch Ness
- Aug 18 Lucille
- Aug 19 Liddington
- Aug 20 Lismore

W. B. Armstrong
 (W. B. ARMSTRONG.)
ADJT 2/2 AUST MG BN

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 12 1194
 W. E. ... OFFERS + OFFERS ... ATT. BY W.E.

Personnel Surplus in Accordance G-BO 187/44

No.	Name.	Rk	Age	Class	Posting
Nx81590	THOMAS. W.H.	Pte	32	A!	Bricklayer TGI Supernumerary

Other Ranks Attached from Other Units	Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To (Unit) is Particularly Requested

2/12 Aust. M.G. Bn. Less B.C.D. Coy.

9 / 45 (Serial No.)

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 4 / 8 / 1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reinfs. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reinfs. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	5	6	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reinfs. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reinfs. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.						G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard						Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line						Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal						Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard						Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless						Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians						Rangetakers	6	6	
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters						Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters						Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate						Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers						Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers						Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers						Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers						Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers						Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	23	23				Tailors	4	4	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters						Textile Refitters	2	2	
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers						Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers						Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers						Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	2	2		Winchman						Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman									
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners									
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics													
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)													
Fitters				Driver-Operator													
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers													
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians													
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)													
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators													
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator													
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman													
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker													
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator													
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator													
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	3	3											
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners													
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman													
Mechanic, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals													
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers													
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal													
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood													
Pattern Maker				Masons													
Pharmacist				Masseurs													
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.													
Photowriter				Miners													
Plumber				Moulders													
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained													
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.													
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD	5	6		CARRIED FORWARD	41	44				Total of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.			

Non Specialist
 M.G. Det. 13 13
 AMM. Co. 2 2
 BATMEN 16 16
 Gen Duties 2 2
 M.V. Duties 2 2
 M.G. Details 66 71

DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.
 Orderlies 13 13
 Regt Police 1 1
 MR. Storeman 3 3
 Stretch Br 5 5
 Water Duties 2 2
 M.V.S. M.T. 7 7
 Pioneer 1 1
 Provost 1 1
 Transport 2 2
 ATTACHED BY W.E.
 R.S.M. 1 1
 R.Q.M.S. 1 1
 C.S.M. 2 2
 C.A.P.S. 2 2
 Sergeants 11 11

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reinfs. Required."
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

4 Aug 45
 Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander
 2/12 Aust. M.G. Bn.

Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 18 Nov 1942

Part E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 18 Nov 1942

TRADE	RANK	WE	PS	SUR	Def	TRADE	WE	PS	SUR	Def
Carpenters	CPL	1	1							
Signallers	CPL	1	1							
Cherks	Sgt	2	2							
"	CPL	4	4							
Tailors	Sgt	1	1							
"	CPL	1	1							
Tech Storeman	Sgt	1	1							
AMMG. N.C.O.	CPL	1	1							
Stretcher Bear	Sgt	1	1							
"	CPL	1	1							
Drivers m.t.	CPL	1	1							
Transport	Sgt	1	1							
"	CPL	1	1							
Pioneer	Sgt	1	1							
Provost	Sgt	1	1							
M.G. Details	CPL	6	6							
Intelligence Duties	CPL	1	1							
RS.M.	WO1	1	1							
R.Q.M.S	WO2	1	1							
C.S.M.	WO2	2	2							
C.B.M.S	S/Sgt	2	2							
Sergeants	Sgt	11	11							
Unspecified										
ATTACHED										
AAAC										
	Sgt	1	1							
H/G Inspector	Sgt	1	1							
Chiropodist	CPL	1	1							
AAPC										
Pay Clerk	Sgt	1	1							
AAPS										
Postal Clerk	Sgt	1	1							
AAOL										
Shoemaker	CPL	1	1							
APCC										
Caterer	WO2	1	1							
Cooks	Sgt	2	2							
	CPL	2	2							
AEME										
Armourer	Sgt	1	1							
Filter	Sgt	1	1							
TOTAL		56	56			TOTAL	21	21		

NOTE: (a) If any other than private is included in the details on back, (b) Authorized trades or specialties not included in list will be added as required in space provided, (c) Where A.W.A.R. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are detailed their details on back, (d) Where equipment not detailed, total knowledge of equipment of A.A. in col. "Detail Required", (e) Where the result or condition is made on back of form, the words "See back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Report

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

9/25 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 4/8/1945 12th Aust M G Bn. Less B Co. (Unit)

W.E. 11/12/1 OFFRS. 14 O.R's. 206 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 21 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.				
			1 3 2 9 1	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	A.F.M.C. A.A.C.H.D.	1 1							
			16			2							
		DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL
		A.		18.									18
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
230662	CAPT.	NICHOLAS, W.P.	L.H.B. TAC. School	19.7.45	EX. SEC. ENLISTMENT.
			BRENBURY		
200337	CAPT.	BENNETT, W.N.C.	2/25th Aust. Inf. Bn.	1.8.45	EX. DETACHMENT. (A.A.M.C.)
21020	Lieut.	FOX, N.F.	C. Coy. 2/2nd Aust. M.G. Bn.	31.7.45	

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
230662	CAPT.	NICHOLAS, W.P.	C. Coy. 2/2nd Aust. M.G. Bn.	1.8.45	

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

4th Aust MG Bn. less BCO Unit 4/5.

9 / 25 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 4 / 8 / 1945. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
LT-Cob	626263	SEARLE	C.H.M.	L.D.	YES		
MAJOR	412343	WHEATLEY	M.I.	21C	NO	attached to leave.	11.7.45.
"	412356	STANLEY	F.R.K.	21C	YES		
"	626363	SEARLE	P.W.	21C	YES		
CAPT.	415537	BRETON.	R.	4400p	NO	Det. 9th Aust Div	12.7.45.
"	415537	GARDNER	P.E.	G.H.	YES	Regimental Duties	
"	417065	RENNETT	W.M.	15 May	YES		
LIEUT.	411211	WALKER	J.S.	4400p	YES		
"	411024	MOORE	H.F.	Platoon	YES		
"	412491	MILLS	T.V.	T.C.	YES		
"	415557	HARRISON	W.A.	4400p	YES		
"	414964	JEFFCOAT	G.T.	Platoon	YES		
"	414421	HUGHES	H.H.F.	"	YES		
"	412376	BORTHWICK	R.W.K.	"	NO	Det. 2nd B.C.C.A.V.	5.7.45.
"	412120	FOX	H.F.	"	YES		
"	412724	RELL	H.J.	"	YES		
CAPT.	412195	THOMAS	T.W.	PARC	YES		
CAPT.	41200337	RENNETT	W.A.C.	R.M.C.	YES		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

4 Aug 45
Date of Despatch

[Signature]
Signature of Commanding Officer
4th Aust MG Bn
A.W. 3m bks 12/44

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

10 / 25 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 11 / 8 / 1945. 2/2 Huss M.C. (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 12 / 1. OFFRS. 12 O.R's. 206 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 21 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.											
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10						
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.							
			1 3 3 8 1	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	A.A.S.H.D. A.H.M.S.	1 1										
			16			2										
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.		
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.										18		
				E.(1)												
				E.(2)												

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
61232	Capt.	CAMERON, R.M.	C. Coy. 2/2 Huss M.C. Bn.	7.9.45	

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
612085	Capt.	BENNETT, W.M.	A. Coy. 2/2 Huss M.C. Bn.	5.8.45	transferred.
612607	Lieut.	MILLS, J.Y.	D. Coy. 2/2 Huss M.C. Bn.	5.8.45	"
613492	Lieut.	BELL, N.S.	D. Coy. 2/2 Huss M.C. Bn.	9.5.45	"

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

2/2. AVST. M/G. BN. Less Unit A.C.D. Co. 1.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 11/8/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
LT-COL.	62623	SEARLE	G.A.	C.L.	YES		
MAJOR.	N12343	WHEATLEY	M.I.	216	NO	detached - leave	16.7.45
"	N12356	STANLEY	F.R.K.	#216	YES		
"	B1363	SEARLE	R.K.	COMB	YES		
CAPT.	62622	CAMERON	R.M.		YES		
"	N12349	JACK	C.E.	COMB	YES		
"	N15234	BRETON	R.	1/4 Col	NO	det 9th Div	12.7.45
"	N15227	GARDNER	P.E.	G.M.	YES		
LIEUT.	N160276	MOORE	H.F.	PL Com	YES		
"	N168657	ARMSTRONG	W.B.	AMT.	YES		
"	N154224	CRAIN	R.C.	PL Com	YES		
"	622731	GINN	R.J.	PL Com	YES		
"	N133466	BORTHWICK	R.W.K.	"	NO	det. 2 Det. BIBC HV.	5.7.45
"	6210579	LEIDER	R.J.	PL Com	YES		
"	N141221	HUGGINS	A.H.F.	"	YES		
"	B21620	FOX	N.F.	"	YES		
CAPT.	N1300337	BENNETT	W.C.G.	R.M.O.	YES		
CAPT.	N112115	THOMAS	T.W.	PHARE	YES		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

11 Aug. 45
Date of Despatch

Bruce Armstrong
Signature of Commander MG Bn
a.w. 3m bks 12/44

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

Personnel Surplus in Accordance G.R.O. 187/44.

No.	Name.	Rank	Age	med class	Posting
Nx 81590.	THOMAS. W.H.	Plc	32	A1.	TG! Bricklayer Superannuary.

Part C. Other Ranks included in Part A Detached to Other Units.		Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.	
Number of O.R.	Det to which attached	Number of O.R.	Det to which attached

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return to (Unit) is Particularly Requested.	
Rank	Number of O.R.

2/2 Aust. M. G. Bn. Less A.C.D. Coy.

10 / 115 (Serial No.)

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 11 / 8 / 1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reinfs. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reinfs. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reinfs. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reinfs. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	2	2		Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.							
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	3	3		Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanic, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders							
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptr. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	-	12		CARRIED FORWARD	5	6		CARRIED FORWARD	41	43		Total of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7 and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	20	227	

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reinfs. Required."
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

11 Aug 45
 Date of Despatch

Bruce Armstrong
 Signature of Commander
 Adj 2/2 Aust MG Bn

Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 11 August 1943
 Part E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in
 SKRANK RETURN OF NUTRITORS

TRADE.	RANK	WE	PS	Sur	Def.	TRADE.	WE	PS	Sur	Def.
Carpenters.	Cpl	1	1							
Signallers.	Cpl	1	1							
Cherks.	Sgt.	2	2			AA.M.C.				
"	Cpl	4	4			Med. Orderlies	2	2		
Tailor	Sgt.	1	1			Hyg. Inspector	1	1		
"	Cpl	1	1			Chiropodist.	1	1		
Tech Storeman	Sgt.	1	1		#	RE.M.E				
AA.M.C. NE.O.	Cpl	1	1		1	Armourer	1	1		
Stretcher Bearer	Sgt.	1	1			Armourer TG. 2.	1	1		
"	Cpl	1	1			Filer TG 1	1	1		
Drivers M.T.	Cpl	1	1			Mech. M.T. TG 2	1	1		
Transport.	Sgt.	1	1		1					
Pioneer	Sgt.	1	1			AA.P.C				
Provost.	Sgt.	1	1			Pay Cherk.	1	1		
M.G. Details	Cpl	6	6							
Intelligence Duties	Cpl	7	1			AA.P.S				
						Postal Cherk.	1	1		
R.S.M.	WO 1	1	1			AA.O.C				
R.Q.M.S.	WO 2	1	1			Shoemaker	1	1		
C.S.M.	WO 2	2	2							
C.A.M.S.	S/Sgt.	2	1		1	AA.C.C				
Sergeants	Sgt.	11	10		1	Caterer	1	1		
unspecified.						Cooks.	8	8		
<u>ATTACHED</u>						AA.Ch.D				
AA.M.C.	Sgt	1	1			Driver-Balman	1	1		
"	Sgt	1	1							
Hyg. Inspector	Sgt	1	1							
Chiropodist.	Cpl	1	1							
AA.P.C										
Pay Cherk	Sgt.	1	1							
AA.P.S										
Postal Cherk	Sgt.	1	1							
AA.O.C										
Shoemaker	Cpl.	1	1							
AA.C.C										
Caterer	WO 2	1	1							
Cooks.	Sgt.	2	2							
"	Cpl	2	2							
RE.M.E										
Armourer	Sgt.	1	1							
Filer	Sgt.	1	1							
TOTAL.		55	51		4	CARRIED FORWARD	21	21	-	CARRIED FORWARD

NOTE—(a) If any other than private is included the details on back.
 (b) All ranks of specialists not included in list will be added as required in space provided.
 (c) When A.W.A.S. number A.A.M.C. personnel are listed show details on back.
 (d) When reinforcement not detailed note accordingly on return by letter to N.O. in col. "Reinforcements".
 (e) When reinforcement is made on back of form the words "See back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

11 August 43
 Date of Report

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

11/45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 16/8/1945 2/2 AUSTRALIAN MG BN (Unit) 2nd MG Coy.

W.E. 111/629/1 OFFRS. 14 O.R's. 206 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 21 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 2 3 4				5	6	7	8	9	10				
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.				
			1 3 4 7 1	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	H.A.M.C. R.A.C.H.D.	1 1							
			16			2							
		DETAIL		A.I.P.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		A.		18									18
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
829613	Capt.	FURQUHAR, A.B.	C Coy, 2/2 M.G. Bn.	12.8.45	
829967	Lieut.	JEFFCOCK, G.T.	Dep. 2/2 M.G. Bn.	11.8.45	
N423766	"	Borthwick, R.M.K.	2 Det. R.A.C.H.D.	12.8.45	Ex. Detachment.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX15827	Capt.	GURDNER, P.E.	C Coy, 2/2 M.G. Bn.	12.8.45	To be 21C, C. Coy.
NX123766	Lieut.	Borthwick, R.M.K.	Dep. 2/2 M.G. Bn.	11.8.45	To be, Ph. Comd.
8211549	"	KEIPER, R.J.	2 Det. R.A.C.H.D.	12.8.45	Replacing Lt. Borthwick.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday *18 / 8 / 1945* (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
<i>LT-COL.</i>	<i>26263</i>	<i>SEARLE</i>	<i>G.H.M.B.</i>	<i>C.O.</i>	<i>YES.</i>		
<i>MINOR.</i>	<i>12343</i>	<i>WHEATLEY</i>	<i>M.L.</i>	<i>21.C.</i>	<i>NO.</i>	<i>Detached. Leave.</i>	<i>16.7.45.</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>12256</i>	<i>STANIMAN</i>	<i>F.R.K.</i>	<i>CI School</i>	<i>YES.</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>26263</i>	<i>SEARLE</i>	<i>P.K.</i>	<i>1/21.C.</i>	<i>YES.</i>		
<i>Capt.</i>	<i>26262</i>	<i>CAMERON</i>	<i>R.W.</i>	<i>OC H Coy</i>	<i>YES.</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>12209</i>	<i>JACK</i>	<i>C.E.</i>	<i>OC B Coy</i>	<i>YES.</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>26262</i>	<i>FARGUNHER</i>	<i>A.B.</i>		<i>YES.</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>15537</i>	<i>BREKTON</i>	<i>R.</i>	<i>21/CO1</i>	<i>NO.</i>	<i>Det. 9th Aust. Div.</i>	<i>12.7.45.</i>
<i>Lieut.</i>	<i>10027</i>	<i>WILKINSON</i>	<i>J.</i>				
<i>"</i>	<i>26263</i>	<i>WHEATLEY</i>	<i>H.F.</i>	<i>Pl. Comd</i>	<i>YES.</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>26263</i>	<i>ARMSTRONG</i>	<i>W.B.</i>	<i>Pl. Comd</i>	<i>YES.</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>54231</i>	<i>CUNNINGHAM</i>	<i>R.C.</i>	<i>Pl. Comd</i>	<i>YES.</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>10967</i>	<i>KEFFERT</i>	<i>G.T.</i>	<i>I.O.</i>	<i>YES.</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>22731</i>	<i>GINN</i>	<i>R.T.</i>	<i>Pl. Comd</i>	<i>YES.</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>10027</i>	<i>HUGGINS</i>	<i>H.H.F.</i>		<i>YES.</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>21020</i>	<i>FOX</i>	<i>N.P.</i>	<i>Pl. Comd</i>	<i>YES.</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>14579</i>	<i>KEIPER</i>	<i>R.S.</i>	<i>Pl. Comd</i>	<i>NO.</i>	<i>Det. 2nd Bn. Chv.</i>	<i>11.8.45</i>
<i>Capt.</i>	<i>200237</i>	<i>BENNETT</i>	<i>W.N.C.</i>	<i>RM.O.</i>	<i>YES.</i>		
<i>Chap.</i>	<i>11275</i>	<i>THOMAS</i>	<i>T.W.</i>	<i>Pl. Comd</i>	<i>YES.</i>		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

Spence Armstrong
2/2 Aust MG BN

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 18/8/1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangefinders			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				Non-specialists			
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners				AMM. MS. Det. 13-12-1			
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics								AMM. No. 2-2			
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)								BATMEN 16-16			
Fitters				Driver-Operator								Gen Duties 12-12			
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers								Hydatics 2-12			
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians								M.G. Details 16-83			
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				Orderlies 13-13			
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers				Regt Police 1-1			
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks				Storeman 3-3			
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				Stretch. Bat 5-5			
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				Water Duties 2-2			
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	3	3		Coach Trimmers				DWS. INT. 5-5			
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				Pioneer 1-1			
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks				Provost 1-1			
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				Transport 2-1			
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				R.S.M. 1-1			
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				R.Q.M.S. 1-1			
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				C.S.M. 2-2			
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				C.B.M.S. 2-1			
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				Sergeants 11-10			
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers				unspecified 1-1			
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.			

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

18 Aug 45
Date of Despatch

Byrne
Signature of Commander

FIELD RETURN OF STRENGTH AND REINFORCEMENTS

Part A of Army Form 100 at 0600 Hours Saturday 18/8/1943
Part E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in

TRADE	Rank	WE	PS	Sur.	Inf.	TRADE	WE	PS	Sur.	Def.
Carpenters	Cpl.	1	1							
Signallers	Cpl.	1	1							
Cherks	Sgt	2	2			NAME				
"	Cpl.	4	4			Med. Orderlies	2	2		
Tailor	Sgt	1	1			Hyg Inspector	1	1		
"	Cpl.	1	1			Chiropodist	1	1		
Teck Storeman	Sgt	1	1							
packing N.O.	Cpl.	1	1		1					
Stretcher Bear	Sgt	1	1			NAME				
"	Cpl.	1	1			Armourer	1	1		
Drivers M.T.	Cpl.	1	1			Armourer TG2	1	1		
Transport.	Sgt	1	1		1	Fitter TG1	1	1		
Pioneer	Sgt	1	1			Mech M.V. TG2	1	1		
Provost	Sgt	1	1							
M.G. Details	Cpl.	6	6			NAME				
Intelligence duties	Cpl.	1	1			Pay Clerk	1	1		
R.S.M.	WRI.	1	1			NAME				
R.Q.M.S.	WO2.	1	1			Postal Clerk	1	1		
C.S.M.	WO2.	2	2							
C.Q.M.S.	S/Sgt.	2	2		1	NAME				
Serjeants	Sgt.	11	10		1	Shoemaker	1	1		
unspecified										
ATTACHED.						NAME				
NAME	Sgt.	1	1			Caterer	1	1		
Hyg Inspector	Sgt.	1	1			Cooks	8	9		1
Chiropodist	Cpl.	1	1							
						NAME				
NAME	Sgt.	1	1			River Boatmen	1	1		
Pay Clerk										
Postal Clerk	Sgt.	1	1							
Shoemaker	Cpl.	1	1							
Caterer	WO2.	1	1							
Cooks	Sgt.	2	2		1					
	Cpl.	2	2							
NAME	Sgt.	1	1							
Armourer										
Fitter	Sgt.	1	1							
TOTAL		55	52	1	4	TOTAL	21	22		1

NOTE—(a) If rank of personnel is included, the rank should be included in space provided.
(b) Attached trades or personnel not included in list will be noted as required in space provided.
(c) When a W.A.S. number is given, the personnel are detailed above details on back.
(d) Where replacement and other details are given by insertion of "R" in col. "Reinforcements".
(e) Where any replacement or other details are given by insertion of "R" in col. "Reinforcements", the words "Reinforcements" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

12 / 15 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 25 / 8 / 1945 5 1/2 AUST MG BN (Unit) LESS M.C.O. Coy.

W.E. 111 / 62^m / 1 OFFRS. 14 O.R.'s 206 + OFFRS. 2 O.R.'s 21 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.											
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10						
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.							
			1	*												
			3	*	ARMY C	1										
			1													
			6		M.C.O. Coy.	1										
			1													
					A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.											
					Civilians Counting as Offrs.											
			12			2										
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.		
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.										14		
				E.(1)												
				E.(2)												

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
32719	Capt.	Mitchell, J.H.L.	L.M.S. S.H.S. Bonegilla, Vic	20-8-45	Ex Secondment.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
12009	Capt.	Smith, C.E.	RRD & G.D.D. Sydney	20/8/45	For discharge under
7618	Capt.	Farguhar, H.B.	RRD & G.D.D. Brisbane	20/8/45	"Five year Plan"
6262	Capt.	Cameron, R.W.	- - -	20/8/45	- - -

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

8/2 AUST MG BN *Less MED Coy Unit*

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 25/8/194. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
LT-COL	42263	SEARLE	G.H.M.B.	C.D.	yes		
MAJOR	4212203	WHEATLEY	M.I.	Z.I.C.	NO	Not leave (Special)	12-10-45
"	4212356	SPRINGMAN	R.R.K.		yes		
"	421363	SEARLE	P.K.	1/2 I.C.	yes		
CAPT.	4232414	MITCHELL	S.L.A.	CCUS	yes		
LIEUT.	4211234	HICKE	H.F.	70.10	yes		
"	4215134	HAMSTRING	W.B.	ADIT	yes		
"	4254127	LANN	R.C.	3700	yes		
"	4210069	SEPPERT	G.T.	I.D.	yes		
"	4222987	CHANN	R.J.	off leave	yes		
"	4221020	FOX	N.P.	G.M.	yes		
"	4214544	LISSE	A.S.	Ph. Com	NO	Not present with Unit	12-10-45
CAPT.	4200337	BENNETT	W.N.E.C.	R.M.I.	yes		
Chap.	4212195	THOMAS	T.W.	ADIT	yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Lieut.	42112310	Huggins, H.H.F.	42116-BA	1-8-45	Instructor Unit School.

25 Aug 45
Date of Despatch

Lucas Hamstrang
Signature of Commander

RETURN OF CAPTURED PERSONNEL

Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 18/1/1947
PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in

TRADE	RANK	WE	PS	SUR	Def	TRADE	WE	PS	SUR	Def
Carpenters	Cpl	1	1							
Signallers	Cpl	1	-		1	NAME				
Cherks.	Sgt	2	1		1	Med. Orderlies	2	1		1
"	Cpl	4	3		1	Hyg. Inspector	1	1		1
Tankor	Sgt	1	1			Chiroprapist.	1	-		
"	Cpl	1	1							
Tech Storeman	Sgt	1	1			NAME				
RAHM G. N.O.	Cpl	1	-		1	Armourer	1	-		1
Stretcher Bear.	Sgt	1	-		1	Armourer Tea	1	1		
"	Cpl	1	1			Fitter T.G.	1	-		1
Drivers M.T.	Cpl	1	1			Mech M.T. Tea.	1	1		
Transport.	Sgt	1	-		1					
Pioneer	Sgt	1	1			NAME				
Trovost.	Sgt	1	1		1	Postal Cherks	1	1		
Intelligence Mtr.	Cpl	1	1							
M.G. Details	Cpl	6	6			NAME				
						Pay Cherks	1	1		
R.S.M.	WO1	1	1							
R.B.M.S.	WO2	1	-		1	NAME				
C.S.M.	WO2	2	1		1	Shoemaker	1	1		
C.A.M.S.	S/Sgt	2	-		2					
Serjeants	Sgt	11	7		4	NAME				
unspecified						Caterer	1	-		1
						COOKS.	8	7		1
<u>ATTACHED.</u>										
NAME	Sgt	1	-		1	NAME				
Hyg Inspector	Sgt	1	1			Balmen driver	1	1		1
Chiroprapist	Cpl	1	-		1					
NAME	Sgt	1	1							
Pay Cherks										
NAME	Sgt	1	1							
Postal Cherks										
NAME	Cpl	1	1							
Shoemaker										
NAME	WO2	1	-		1					
Caterer										
COOKS	Sgt	2	2							
"	Cpl	2	2							
NAME	Cst	1	-		1					
Armourer										
Fitter	Sgt	1	-		1					
Total.		55	35		20		21	14		7

NOTE: (1) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(2) Authorised leader or specialist not included in list will be added as required in space provided.
(3) Where A.W.S. and/or A.M.W.S. personnel are detailed show details on back.
(4) Where replacement not detailed note accordingly on return by insertion of R.E. in col. "Releas. Required".
(5) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Signature of A.I. [illegible] Date of Report [illegible]

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
13 / 45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 1/9/1945 2/2 AUST.M.G.BN (Unit)

W.E. 111 / 62 / 1 OFFRS. 14 O.R's. 206 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 21 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1				2				3				4				5				6				7				8				9				10			
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.				ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.																															
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.					Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.																											
			3 1 8 1	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.				AAMC	1																														
			14						2																														
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.																									
				A.	16									16																									
				E.(1)																																			
				E.(2)																																			

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX104346	LIEUT	ALLAN KIR	2/2 AUST.M.G.BN	26.3.45	TRANSFERED
NX70915	"	MOXHAMM.C.AH	LHQ SAS.SCHOOL	30.8.45	SCHOOL
NX60330	"	JOHNSON M.D	BONEGILLA.VK	30.8.45	

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
QX11967	LIEUT	JEFF COAT G.J.	STAFF SCHOOL (AUST) GRADE III WING COURSE NO 6 CABARLAH. QLD.	28.8.45	AUTH. - 9 AUST DIV G. 810/25/11

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 1/9/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
LT COL	4X2263	SEARLE	S.E.	CO	YES		
MAJOR	4X1274	WHEATLEY	W.H.	1st	NO	DETACHED	
	4X1236	STANFORD	R.K.	1st	YES		
	4X2303	LEAKE	R.A.	1st	YES		
CAPT	4X1177	MICHELL	S.L.H.		YES		
LIEUT	4X104216	MOORE	H.P.		YES		
	4X20713	MOXHAM	C.H.H.		YES		
	4X10330	JOHNSON	P.D.		YES		
	4X10307	ARMSTRONG	W.B.		YES		
	4X57427	CANN	R.L.		YES		
	4X2731	GINN	R.J.		YES		
	4X14374	LEIPER	R.J.		NO	DETACHED	14.8.45
	4X104346	ALLAN	R.M.		YES		
	4X21020	FOX	N.P.		YES		
CAPT	4X200357	BENNETT	W.H.	1st	YES		
CHAP	4X11215	THOMAS	T.W.	1st	YES		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
LIEUT	4X114210	HUGGINS A.H.	ACBY 1st M.B. 1-8-45		INSTRUCTOR UNIT SCHOOL

1 Sept 45
Date of Despatch

Capt
Adj 2/2 Aust MG Bn
Signature of Commander

2/2 Aust M.G. Bn 4th A.C. DC Unit

13/45 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 1/9/1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	6	6	
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Biggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	23	20	N.R.	Tailors	2	2	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				NON-SPECIALISTS			
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners				PARMG. DET	13	13	N.R.
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics								REPM. NO	2	2	
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)								BATMEN	16	14	N.R.
Fitters				Driver-Operator								GEN DUTIES	2	2	
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers								HYG. DUTIES	2	2	
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians								M.G. DETAILS	16	7	
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				ORDERLIES	15	13	
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	-	1	REGT POLICE	1	1	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	4	-	N.R.	STOREMAN	3	3	
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply	1	2		STRETCH BEARS	5	5	
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				WATER DUTIES	2	2	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	3	3		Coach Trimmers				DURS M.T.	7	7	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				PIONEER	1	1	
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks				PROVOST	1	-	N.R.
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				TRANSPORT	2	1	N.R.
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				R.S.M.	1	1	
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				R.Q.M.S.	1	-	N.R.
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics	2	5		C.S.M.	2	1	N.R.
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				O.C.M.S.	2	-	N.R.
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				SERGEANTS	11	7	N.R.
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers	1	-	N.R.	(UNSPEC)			
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	-	1		CARRIED FORWARD	5	6		CARRIED FORWARD	41	38		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	206	196	1

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

1 Sept 45
Date of Despatch

James Armstrong
Signature of Commander Bu

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER DETAILED PERSONNEL

Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 1/1/1944
PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in

GROUP I (cont.)					GROUP II (cont.)				
TRADE	RANK	W.E.	P.S.	SUR DEF	TRADE	WE	P.S.	SUR DEF	
CARPENTERS	CPL	1	1		AAMC				
SIGNALLERS	CPL	4	-	1	MED ORDERLIES	2	1	1	
CLERKS	SGT	2	1	1	HYG INSPECTOR	1	1		
"	CPL	4	3	1	CHIROPDIST	1	-	1	
TAILOR	SGT	1	1						
"	CPL	1	1		AEME				
TECH. STOREMAN	SGT	1	1		ARMOURER	1	-	1	
AALMG N.C.O.	CPL	1	-	1	" TG2	1	1		
STRETCH BEARER	SGT	1	-	1	FITTER TG1	1	-	1	
"	CPL	1	1		MECH. MVT.G.2	1	1		
DRIVERS MT	CPL	1	1						
TRANSPORT	SGT	1	-	1	AAPB				
PIONEER	SGT	1	1		PAY CLERK	1	1		
PROVOST	SGT	1	-	1					
M.G. DETAILS	CPL	6	6		AAPS				
INTELLIGENCE	CPL	1	+1	+	POSTAL CLERK	1	1		
R.S.M	WO1	1	1						
RQMS	WO2	1	-	1	AAOC				
CSP	WO2	2	1	1	SHOEMAKER	1	1		
CQMS	S/SGT	2	-	2	AACC				
SERGEANTS	SGT	11	7	4	CATERER	1	-	1	
(UNSPECIFIED)					COOKS	8	8		
ATTACHED					AACHD				
AAMC					DRIVER-BATMAN	1	1		
	SGT	1	-	1					
HYG. INSPECTOR	SGT	1	1						
CHIROPDIST	CPL	1	-	1					
AAPS POSTAL CLERK	SGT	1	1						
AAPC									
PAY CLERK	SGT	1	1						
AAOC									
SHOEMAKER	CPL	1	1						
AACC									
CATERER	WO2	1	-	1					
COOKS	SGT	2	2						
"	CPL	2	2						
AEME ARMOURER	SGT	1	-	1					
FITTER	SGT	1	-	1					
		55	35	20		21	16	5	

NOTE: (a) If any other than given is involved give details on back.
(b) Attached trades or specialties not included in list will be added as required in space provided.
(c) Where A.W.S. or A.M.W.S. personnel are detailed show details on back.
(d) Where A.W.S. or A.M.W.S. personnel are detailed on return in col. "Reinforcements".
(e) Where reinforcement and service are detailed on return in col. "Reinforcements", should be written in one of the blank spaces on this form.
(f) Where any request for rotation is made on back of form, the words "see back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this form.

Signature of Commanding Officer

Date of Despatch